

# Census of Population of Ireland, 2002 - IPUMS Subset

**Central Statistics Office, IPUMS**

report\_generated\_on: September 3, 2025

visit\_data\_catalog\_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

## Identification

---

### SURVEY ID NUMBER

IRL\_2002\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

### TITLE

Census of Population of Ireland, 2002 - IPUMS Subset

### ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Ireland 2002 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

### COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Ireland	IRL

### STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

### SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

### KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

### UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings Age is grouped into categories

### UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

### UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: A dwelling unit is living accommodation which is occupied or, if vacant, is intended for occupation, by one or more households.
- Households: A private household comprises either one person living alone or a group of people (not necessarily related) living at the same address with common housekeeping arrangements - that is, sharing at least one meal a day or sharing a living room or sitting room.
- Group quarters: Communal Establishments (CEs) or non-private households, including, hotel, boarding house, guest house, bed and breakfast, hostel, educational establishment, religious community, children's home, nursing home, hospital/nurses' home, prison, defence establishment (including ships), civilian ships, boats and barges, garda station, and holiday campsite

## Version

---

### VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

### VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

## Scope

---

### NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Ireland 2002

Note: Age is grouped into categories

TOPICS

<b>Topic</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Disability Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

## Coverage

### GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Region

### UNIVERSE

All persons present in Ireland on the census night, including visitors and those in residence. Usual residents who were temporarily absent were included but asked a subset of questions.

## Producers and sponsors

### PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Central Statistics Office	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

## Sampling

### SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Central Statistics Office

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 410688.

SAMPLE DESIGN: A 10% random sample of the recoded household records from each county was selected. The records within each county were sorted randomly before output to the sample file.

### WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor=10)

## Data collection

### DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2002-04-28	2002-04-28

### TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
2002-04-28	2002-04-28

### DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

### DATA COLLECTION NOTES

both, CENSUS DAY: April 28, 2002

## questionnaires

### QUESTIONNAIRES

There are 5 forms completed by the public: a. Household Form ; b. Continuation Form; c. Listing Form ; d. Individual Form ; and e. Large Print Form. The information from the Household Form is used here.

## Access policy

### CONTACTS

Name
Central Statistics Office

### CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

### ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.

(4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

#### CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Ireland, Central Statistics Office. Census of Population of Ireland, 2002

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at [ipums@umn.edu](mailto:ipums@umn.edu).

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International  
Minnesota Population Center  
University of Minnesota  
50 Willey Hall  
225 19th Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55455

#### ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
Central Statistics Office

## Disclaimer and copyrights

#### DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

#### COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 2002, Central Statistics Office and Minnesota Population Center

## Metadata production

#### DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI\_IRL\_2002\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

#### PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

#### DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

## DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

## NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

## Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

## New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

## SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

## NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of

geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

#### EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A\_HISCOSE, SE1890A\_HISCRELSE, SE1890A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A\_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A\_HISCOSE, SE1900A\_HISCRELSE, SE1900A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A\_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A\_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

#### EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A\_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A\_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1\_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these

countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1\_EG2006 and GEO2\_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1\_5\_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2\_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

**data\_dictionary**

<b>Data file</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>variables</b>
<b>IRL2002_PHC-H-H</b> Household records	140	45
<b>IRL2002_PHC-P-H</b> Person records	410688	95



**Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-H-H**

Household records

Cases: 140

variables: 45

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
ENUTS1	ENUTS1	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, Europe	
ENUTS2	ENUTS2	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 2, Europe	
ENUTS3	ENUTS3	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 3, Europe	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_IE	GEO1_IE	Ireland, Region 1971 - 2011 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_IE2002	GEO1_IE2002	Ireland, Region 2002 [Level 1; GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
SEWAGE	SEWAGE	Sewage	
INTERNET	INTERNET	Internet access	
AUTOS	AUTOS	Automobiles available	
HEAT	HEAT	Central heating	
COMPUTER	COMPUTER	Computer	
BUILTYR	BUILTYR	Year structure was built	
AGESTRUCT2	AGESTRUCT2	Age of structure, coded from intervals	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	

ID	Name	Label	Question
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
IE2002A_DWNUM	IE2002A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
IE2002A_PERN	IE2002A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
IE2002A_FBIG	IE2002A_FBIG	Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household	
IE2002A_AREATYPE	IE2002A_AREATYPE	Area type	
IE2002A_HHTYPE	IE2002A_HHTYPE	Type of accommodation	<p>H1 What type of accommodation does your household occupy? Check one box only A whole house or bungalow that is:  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Detached  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Semi-detached  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Terraced (including end of terrace)  A flat or apartment that is:  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 In a purpose-built block of flats or apartments (including duplexes)  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Part of a converted or shared house (including bed-sits)  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 In a commercial building (e.g. in an office building, or hotel, or over a shop)  A mobile or temporary structure:  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 A caravan or other mobile or temporary structure</p>
IE2002A_BUILTYR	IE2002A_BUILTYR	Year built	<p>H2 What year was your house or other building containing your accommodation first built? The year in which first built even if the building was subsequently converted, extended or renovated.  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Before 1919  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 1919 - 1940 inclusive  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 1941 - 1960 inclusive  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 1961 - 1970 inclusive  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 1971 - 1980 inclusive  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 1981 - 1990 inclusive  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 1991 - 1995 inclusive  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 1996 or later</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IE2002A_OWNERSHP	IE2002A_OWNERSHP	Dwelling ownership	<p>H3 What is the nature of occupancy of your household's accommodation? One box only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Owner occupied where loan or mortgage repayments are being made  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Owner occupied where no loan or mortgage repayments are being made  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Being purchased from a local authority (corporation, county or urban district council) under a tenant purchase scheme  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Rented from a local authority  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Rented unfurnished other than from a local authority  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Rented furnished or part furnished other than from a local authority  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Occupied free of rent (caretaker, company official, etc)</p>
IE2002A_HEATING	IE2002A_HEATING	Central heating	<p>H6 Does your accommodation have central heating? Check "Yes" if [ther person has] central heating in some or all rooms, whether or not he/she uses it.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
IE2002A_WATSUP	IE2002A_WATSUP	Water supply	<p>H7 What type of piped water supply does your accommodation have? Check one box only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Connection to a public main  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Connection to a group water scheme with a local authority source of supply  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Connection to a group water scheme with a private source of supply (e.g. borehole, lake, etc)  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Connection to other private source (e.g. well, lake, rain-water tank, etc.)  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 No piped water supply</p>
IE2002A_SEWAGE	IE2002A_SEWAGE	Sewage facility	<p>H8 What type of sewerage facility does your accommodation have Check one box only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Public sewerage scheme  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Individual septic tank  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 No sewerage facility</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IE2002A_CARS	IE2002A_CARS	Number of cars	<p>H9 How many cars or vans are owned or are available for use by one or more members of your household? Include any company car or van if available for private use. Check one box only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 One  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Two  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Three  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Four  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Five or more  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 None</p>
IE2002A_PC	IE2002A_PC	Personal computer	<p>H10 Does your household have a personal computer (PC)?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
IE2002A_INTERNET	IE2002A_INTERNET	Internet access	<p>H11 Does your household have access to the internet? Check "Yes" if you have access to the internet in your home.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
IE2002A_COMMUNAL	IE2002A_COMMUNAL	Communal dwelling	

total: 50

**Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H**

Person records

Cases: 410688

variables: 95

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
RESIDENT	RESIDENT	Residence status: de facto, de jure	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
ERELATE	ERELATE	Relationship to head, Europe	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	

ID	Name	Label	Question
EMARST	EMARST	Marital status, Europe	
SUBFREL	SUBFREL	Relationship to head of subfamily	
SUBFNUM	SUBFNUM	Subfamily membership number	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
CITIZEN	CITIZEN	Citizenship	
NATION	NATION	Country of citizenship	
YRIMM2	YRIMM2	Year of immigration, categorized	
BPLIE	BPLIE	Region of birth, Ireland	
EBPLNT1	EBPLNT1	Region of birth, Europe, NUTS1	
EBPLNT2	EBPLNT2	Region of birth, Europe, NUTS2	
EBPLNT3	EBPLNT3	Region of birth, Europe, NUTS3	
RELIGION	RELIGION	Religion [general version]	
RELIGIOND	RELIGIOND	Religion [detailed version]	
SPEAKIRSH	SPEAKIRSH	Speaks Irish	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
EDUCIE	EDUCIE	Educational attainment, Ireland	
EEDATTAIN	EEDATTAIN	Educational attainment, Europe	
EDAGE	EDAGE	Age when completed education	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
EEMPSTAT	EEMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status), Europe	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
ECLASSWK	ECLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker), Europe	

ID	Name	Label	Question
MIGRATE1	MIGRATE1	Migration status, 1 year	
MIGCTRY1	MIGCTRY1	Country of residence 1 year ago	
MIGCTryp	MIGCTryp	Country of previous residence	
GEOMIG1_1	GEOMIG1_1	1st subnational geographic level of residence 1 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIG1_1_IE	MIG1_1_IE	Region of residence 1 year ago, Ireland; consistent boundaries, GIS	
DISABLED	DISABLED	Disability status	
DISEMP	DISEMP	Employment disability	
IE2002A_PERNUM	IE2002A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
IE2002A_PTYPE	IE2002A_PTYPE	Person type	

ID	Name	Label	Question
IE2002A_USUALRES	IE2002A_USUALRES	Usual residence flag	<p>Persons present in the household on the night of Sunday 28 April List every person who spent the night of Sunday 28 April in the household or who arrived the following morning not having been enumerated elsewhere. Include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• all persons alive at midnight on Sunday April 28</li> <li>• persons staying temporarily in the household</li> </ul> <p>Do not include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• babies born after midnight on Sunday 28 April</li> <li>• anyone who is temporarily away from home on the night of Sunday 28 April. However, these persons should be listed as being absent in List 2 below.</li> <li>• students who are away from home on the night of Sunday April 28; they should be listed as being absent in List 2 below.</li> </ul> <p>[ ] 1: Persons present in the household on the night of Sunday 28 April Answer questions relating to each person present in the household on Sunday 28 April beginning on page 4.</p> <p>Person number: _ [between 1 and 6] First name and surname ____</p> <p>If there are more than 6 persons present in the household on the night of Sunday 28 April, please ask your Enumerator for a Continuation Form. Answer questions relating to person 7-12 on a Continuation Form available from your Enumerator.</p> <p>Person number: _ [between 7 and 12] First name and surname ____</p> <p>[ ] 0: Persons temporarily away from the household on the night of Sunday 28 April List any household members who usually live at this address but who were absent on the night of Sunday 28 April. Include in particular students who are living away from home during term time who were not present on the night of Sunday 28 April.</p> <p>You must answer questions beginning on Page 22 for each usual resident listed here as being absent from the household on the night of Sunday 28 April.</p> <p>Person number: _ [between 1 and 6] First name and surname ____</p> <p>If there are more than 6 usual residents absent on the night of Sunday 28 April, please ask your Enumerator for a Continuation Form.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IE2002A_RELATE	IE2002A_RELATE	Relationship to person 1	<p>3 What is your relationship to Person 1? Relationship question does not apply to Person 1.</p> <p>Check one box only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Husband or wife  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Partner  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Son or daughter  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Mother or father  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Mother-in-law or father-in-law  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other related, write in relationship ____  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Unrelated (including foster children)</p> <p>A3 What is the relationship of this person to person 1 on page 4? Check one box only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Husband or wife  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Partner  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Son or daughter  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other related, write in relationship ____  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Unrelated (including foster children)</p>
IE2002A_FAMREL	IE2002A_FAMREL	Family nucleus	<p>3 What is your relationship to Person 1? Relationship question does not apply to Person 1.</p> <p>Check one box only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Husband or wife  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Partner  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Son or daughter  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Mother or father  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Mother-in-law or father-in-law  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other related, write in relationship ____  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Unrelated (including foster children)</p>
IE2002A_SEX	IE2002A_SEX	Sex	<p>2 Sex</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female</p>
IE2002A_AGE	IE2002A_AGE	Age	<p>4. What is your date of birth?  __/__/____ (day/month/year)</p> <p>A4 What is this person's date of birth?  __/__/____ (day/month/year)</p>
IE2002A_MARST	IE2002A_MARST	Marital status	<p>10 What is your current marital status? Answer if aged 15 year or over. Check one box only.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Single (never married)  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Married (first marriage)  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Re-married (following widowhood)  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Re-married (following divorce/annulment)  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Separated (including deserted)  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Divorced  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Widowed</p> <p>A5 What is this person's current marital status? Answer if aged 15 year or over. Check one box only.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Single (never married)  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Married (including re-married)  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Separated (including deserted)  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Divorced  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Widowed</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IE2002A_BPL	IE2002A_BPL	Region or country of birth	5. What is your place of birth? Give the place of residence of your mother at the time of your birth, not the location of the hospital where you were born. _____If Ireland (including Northern Ireland), write in the county. _____If elsewhere abroad, write in the country.
IE2002A_BPLSTAT	IE2002A_BPLSTAT	Place of birth status	5. What is your place of birth? Give the place of residence of your mother at the time of your birth, not the location of the hospital where you were born. _____If Ireland (including Northern Ireland), write in the county. _____If elsewhere abroad, write in the country.
IE2002A_RESNOW	IE2002A_RESNOW	Region or country of usual residence	7 Where do you usually live? [] 1 Here at this address [] 2 Elsewhere in Ireland (including Northern Ireland), write in the county _____ [] 3 Elsewhere abroad, write in the country _____
IE2002A_RESYRAGO	IE2002A_RESYRAGO	Region or country of usual residence one year ago	8 Where did you usually live one year ago? Answer if aged 1 year or over.  [] 1 Same as now [] 2 Elsewhere in Ireland (including Northern Ireland), write in the county _____ [] 3 Elsewhere abroad, write in the country _____
IE2002A_YRIMMIG	IE2002A_YRIMMIG	Year taking up residency in Ireland	9 Have you lived outside the Republic of Ireland for a continuous period of one year or more? Answer "Yes" if [the person is] age 1 or older and living in Ireland  [] 1 Yes [] 2 No  If "Yes" write in: the year of last taking up residence in the Republic of Ireland _ _ _ _ the country of last previous residence _____
IE2002A_PREVCTRY	IE2002A_PREVCTRY	Country of previous residence	9 Have you lived outside the Republic of Ireland for a continuous period of one year or more? Answer "Yes" if [the person is] age 1 or older and living in Ireland  [] 1 Yes [] 2 No  If "Yes" write in: the year of last taking up residence in the Republic of Ireland _ _ _ _ the country of last previous residence _____
IE2002A_SPKIRISH	IE2002A_SPKIRISH	Ability to speak Irish	11 Can you speak Irish? Answer if [the person is] age 3 or older  [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
IE2002A_IRISHFQ	IE2002A_IRISHFQ	Frequency of speaking Irish	<p>11 Can you speak Irish? Answer if [the person is] age 3 or older</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>If "Yes", do you speak Irish?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Daily <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Weekly <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Less often <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Never</p>
IE2002A_LEVELLED	IE2002A_LEVELLED	Highest level of education completed	<p>[Questions 20-26 apply to people aged 15 and over]</p> <p>21 What is the highest level of education (full-time or part-time) which you have completed to date? Check one box only.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 No formal education <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Primary education Second level <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Lower secondary: Junior/Intermediate/Group Certificate, "O" Levels/GCSEs, NCVA Foundation Certificate, Basic Skills Training Certificate, or equivalent <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Upper secondary: Leaving certificate (including Applied and Vocational Programmes), "A" Levels, NCVA Level 1 Certificate or equivalent <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Technical or vocational qualification: completed apprenticeship, NCVA Level 2/3 Certificate, NCEA Foundation Certificate, Teagasc certificate/diploma or equivalent <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Both upper secondary and technical or vocational qualification Third level <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Non degree: National Certificate, Diploma NCEA/Institute of Technology, or equivalent <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Primary degree (Third level Bachelor degree) <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Professional qualification (of degree status at least) <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Both degree and a professional qualification <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Postgraduate certificate or diploma <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Postgraduate degree (Masters) <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Doctorate (PhD)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IE2002A_QUAL	IE2002A_QUAL	Third level qualification	<p>[Questions 20-26 apply to people aged 15 and over]</p> <p>22 Do you hold any third level qualification(s) which you attained after completing 2 or more years of study?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>If "Yes", please indicate the main subject area(s) in which qualification (s) is held. Check all boxes that apply.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Education</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Art (including fine arts, performing arts, graphic and audio visual arts, design)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Humanities (including languages, literature, history, archaeology, philosophy, theology)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Social sciences/business/law (including economics and journalism)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Life sciences/medical laboratory science</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Physical sciences/chemistry</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Mathematics/statistics</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Computing/information technology</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Engineering/architecture</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Agriculture/forestry/fishery/veterinary</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Medicine/dentistry/ nursing/associated medical disciplines/ social services</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Tourism/hotel and catering/ sports and leisure/transport services/ environmental protection/security services</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 13 Other</p>
IE2002A_EDCEASE	IE2002A_EDCEASE	Age education ceased	<p>[Questions 20-26 apply to people aged 15 and over]</p> <p>20 Have you ceased your full-time education?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>If "Yes", write in the age at which it ceased__</p>
IE2002A_EMPSTAT	IE2002A_EMPSTAT	Employment status	<p>[Questions 20-26 apply to people aged 15 and over]</p> <p>24 How would you describe your present principal status?</p> <p>Check one box only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Working for payment or profit</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Looking for first regular job</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Unemployed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Student or pupil</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Looking after home/family</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Retired from employment</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Unable to work due to permanent sickness or disability</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other, write in ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IE2002A_CLASSWK	IE2002A_CLASSWK	Class of worker	<p>[Questions 20-26 apply to people aged 15 and over]</p> <p>25 If you are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Working for payment or profit (Q24 box 1)</li> <li>• Unemployed (Q24 box 3)</li> <li>• retired (Q24 box 6)</li> </ul> <p>Answer the following questions about your main job or your last main job if you are not currently employed. Otherwise skip to Q32.</p> <p>26 Do (did) you work as an employee or are (were) you self-employed in your main job? Your main job is the job in which you usually work(ed) the most hours</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Employee  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Self-employed, with paid employees  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Self-employed, without paid employees  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Assisting relative (not receiving a fixed wage or salary)</p>
IE2002A_IND	IE2002A_IND	Industry class	<p>[Questions 20-26 apply to people aged 15 and over]</p> <p>25 If you are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Working for payment or profit (Q24 box 1)</li> <li>• Unemployed (Q24 box 3)</li> <li>• retired (Q24 box 6)</li> </ul> <p>Answer the following questions about your main job or your last main job if you are not currently employed. Otherwise skip to Q32.</p> <p>31 What is (was) the business of your employed at the place where you work(ed) in your main job? If you are (were) self-employed answer in respect of your own business. Describe the main product or service provided by your employer. For example, making computers, repairing cars, secondary education, food wholesale, making pharmaceuticals, contract cleaning, software development and support.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Is (was) the business of your employer mainly?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Manufacturing  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Wholesale trade  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Retail trade  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other (agriculture, building, services, government, etc)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IE2002A_OCC	IE2002A_OCC	Occupation	<p>[Questions 20-26 apply to people aged 15 and over]</p> <p>25 If you are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Working for payment or profit (Q24 box 1)</li> <li>• Unemployed (Q24 box 3)</li> <li>• retired (Q24 box 6)</li> </ul> <p>Answer the following questions about your main job or your last main job if you are not currently employed. Otherwise skip to Q32.</p> <p>27 What is (was) your occupation in your main job? In all cases describe the occupation fully and precisely giving the full job title.</p> <p>Use precise terms such as: "Retail store manager", "Building contractor", "Printing machine operator", "Secondary teacher", "Electrical engineer", or "Builders laborer".</p> <p>Do NOT use general terms such as: "Manager", "Contractor", "Machine operator, Teacher", "Engineer", or "Laborer". Civil servants and local government employees should state their grade (e.g., "Clerical officer"). Garda or Army [should] state their rank (e.g., "Garda sergeant"). Teachers should state the brach of teaching (e.g., "Primary teacher"). Clergy and religious orders should give a full description (e.g., "Nun registered general nurse").</p> <p>Write your main occupation _____</p> <p>If a farmer or farm worker, write the size of the farm:        ____ Acres or ____ hectares</p>
IE2002A_SOCECON	IE2002A_SOCECON	Socio-economic group (SEG)	
IE2002A_SOCCLASS	IE2002A_SOCCLASS	Social class	

ID	Name	Label	Question
IE2002A_ILOSTAT	IE2002A_ILOSTAT	ILO Economic status	<p>[Questions 20-26 apply to people aged 15 and over]</p> <p>25 If you are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Working for payment or profit (Q24 box 1)</li> <li>• Unemployed (Q24 box 3)</li> <li>• retired (Q24 box 6)</li> </ul> <p>Answer the following questions about your main job or your last main job if you are not currently employed. Otherwise skip to Q32.</p> <p>32 In the week ended Sunday 28 April did you do any work, either full-time or part-time, for payment or profit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• as an employee</li> <li>• as a self-employed/ freelance</li> <li>• in your own/family business</li> <li>• on a community employment scheme or other employer scheme?</li> </ul> <p>Check "Yes" for any paid work, including casual or temporary work, even if only for one hour. Check "Yes" if you were away from work ill, on holiday, on maternity leave or temporarily laid off. Check "Yes" if you worked, paid or unpaid in your own/family business If "Yes", skip to Q36 [] 1 Yes [] 2 No</p>
IE2002A_ILOHRS	IE2002A_ILOHRS	ILO Hours worked	<p>[Questions 20-26 apply to people aged 15 and over]</p> <p>25 If you are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Working for payment or profit (Q24 box 1)</li> <li>• Unemployed (Q24 box 3)</li> <li>• retired (Q24 box 6)</li> </ul> <p>Answer the following questions about your main job or your last main job if you are not currently employed. Otherwise skip to Q32.</p> <p>36 How many hours in total did you work last week?</p> <p>Answer only if working for payment or profit. Answer to the nearest whole hour. _ _ Hours</p>
IE2002A_NATION	IE2002A_NATION	Nationality	<p>6 What is your nationality? If you have more than one nationality, please declare all of them. [] 1 Irish [] 2 Other nationality, write in _____ [] 3 No nationality</p>
IE2002A_RELIG	IE2002A_RELIG	Religion	<p>12 What is your religion? Check one box only.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[] 1 Roman Catholic</li> <li>[] 2 Church of Ireland</li> <li>[] 3 Presbyterian</li> <li>[] 4 Methodist</li> <li>[] 5 Islam</li> <li>[] 6 Other, write in your religion ____</li> <li>[] 7 No religion</li> </ul>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IE2002A_DISAB	IE2002A_DISAB	Disability	<p>14 Do you have any of the following long-lasting conditions?</p> <p>a) Blindness, deafness or a severe vision or hearing impairment?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>b) A condition that substantially limits one or more basic physical activities such as walking, climbing stairs, reaching, lifting or carrying?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
IE2002A_CARER	IE2002A_CARER	Unpaid carer	<p>[Questions 20-26 apply to people aged 15 and over]</p> <p>23 Do you provide regular unpaid personal help for a friend or family member with a long-term illness, health problem or disability?  Include problems which are due to old age.</p> <p>Personal help includes help with basic tasks such as feeding or dressing.  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, 1-14 hours a week  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, 15-28 hours a week  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Yes, 29-42 hours a week  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Yes, 43 or more hours a week  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 No</p>

total: 95



**COUNTRY: Country****Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

## description

### DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status**

**Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

## description

---

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **HHWT: Household weight**

**Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

---

## DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

**PERSONS: Number of person records in the household**

**Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

---

## DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

**RECTYPE: Record type****Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

**description**

## DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier****Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011

040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005

124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970

214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)

288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009

360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS

380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000

484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS

484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960

528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017

608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011

705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS

724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012

752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)

826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981

862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

## description

### DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### **SERIAL: Household serial number**

**Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador

1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

## SUBSAMP: Subsample number

**Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample

13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample

52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample

91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

## description

### DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

**description**

## DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**YEAR: Year**

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890

1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996

1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

## description

---

### DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

## ENUTS1: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, Europe

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	AT1 / Ostösterreich
0102	AT2 / Südösterreich
0103	AT3 / Westösterreich
0601	DE1 / Baden-Württemberg
0602	DE2 / Bayern
0603	DE3 / Berlin
0604	DE4 / Brandenburg
0605	DE5 / Bremen
0606	DE6 / Hamburg
0607	DE7 / Hessen
0608	DE8 / Mecklenburg-Vorpommern
0609	DE9 / Niedersachsen
0610	DEA / Nordrhein-Westfalen
0611	DEB / Rheinland-Pfalz

0612	DEC / Saarland
0613	DED / Sachsen
0614	DEE / Sachsen-Anhalt
0615	DEF / Schleswig-Holstein
0616	DEG / Thüringen
0901	ES1 / Noroeste
0902	ES2 / Noreste
0903	ES3 / Comunidad de Madrid
0904	ES4 / Centro (E)
0905	ES5 / Este
0906	ES6 / Sur
0907	ES7 / Canarias
0909	ES / Unknown
1101	FR1 / Île de France
1102	FR2 / Bassin Parisien
1103	FR3 / Nord - Pas-de-Calais
1104	FR4 / Est
1105	FR5 / Ouest
1106	FR6 / Sud-Ouest
1107	FR7 / Centre-Est
1108	FR8 / Méditerranée
1109	FR9 / Département d'Outre-Mer
1199	FR99 / Unknown
1201	EL1 / Voreia Ellada
1202	EL2 / Kentriki Ellada
1203	EL3 / Attiki
1204	EL4 / Nisia Aigaiou, Kriti
1400	IE0 / Republic of Ireland
1503	ITC / Nord-Ovest
1506	ITF / Sud
1507	ITG / Isole
1508	ITH / Nord-Est
1509	ITI / Centro
2101	PL1 / Centralny
2102	PL2 / Południowy
2103	PL3 / Wschodni
2104	PL4 / Północno-zachodni
2105	PL5 / Południowo-zachodni
2106	PL6 / Północny

2201	PT1 / Continente
2202	PT2 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2203	PT3 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
2301	RO1 / Macroregiunea Unu
2302	RO2 / Macroregiunea Doi
2303	RO3 / Macroregiunea Trei
2304	RO4 / Macroregiunea Patru
2501	SI0 / Slovenia
2600	SK0 / Slovensko
2701	UKC / North East (England)
2702	UKD / North West (England)
2703	UKE / Yorkshire and the Humber (England)
2704	UKF / East Midlands (England)
2705	UKG / West Midlands (England)
2706	UKH / East of England (England)
2707	UKI / LONDON (England)
2708	UKJ / South East (England)
2709	UKK / South West (England)
2710	UKL / WALES
2711	UKM / SCOTLAND
2712	UKN / NORTHERN IRELAND
3400	CH0/Switzerland
3901	TR1 / Istanbul
3902	TR2 / Bati Marmara
3903	TR3 / Ege
3904	TR4 / Dogu Marmara
3905	TR5 / Bati Anadolu
3906	TR6 / Akdeniz
3907	TR7 / Orta Anadolu
3908	TR8 / Bati Karadeniz
3909	TR9 / Dogu Karadeniz
3911	TRA / Kuzeydogu Anadolu
3912	TRB / Ortadogu Anadolu
3913	TRC / Güneydogu Anadolu
9999	UNKNOWN

## description

### DEFINITION

ENUTS1 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was

enumerated. NUTS1 is the first level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable.

ENUTS1 corresponds to the 2010 version of NUTS1 released by Eurostat. IPUMS has added ENUTS1\_2013 for the more recent samples. ENUTS1\_2013 is an amendment to the annexes to the ENUTS1 classification.

The last 2-digits of the ENUTS1 variable provide the NUTS1 code. The labels include the standard code for the NUTS1 system and the name of the NUTS1 region, separated by a slash.

Smaller sub-national units are available for most countries in ENUTS2 and ENUTS3. The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ENUTS2: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 2, Europe

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0111	AT11 / Burgenland
0112	AT12 / Niederösterreich
0113	AT13 / Wien
0121	AT21 / Kärnten
0122	AT22 / Steiermark
0131	AT31 / Oberösterreich
0132	AT32 / Salzburg
0133	AT33 / Tirol
0134	AT34 / Vorarlberg
0911	ES11 / Galicia
0912	ES12 / Principado de Asturias
0913	ES13 / Cantabria
0921	ES21 / País Vasco
0922	ES22 / Comunidad Foral de Navarra
0923	ES23 / La Rioja
0924	ES24 / Aragón

0930	ES30 / Comunidad de Madrid
0941	ES41 / Castilla y León
0942	ES42 / Castilla-La Mancha
0943	ES43 / Extremadura
0951	ES51 / Cataluña
0952	ES52 / Comunidad Valenciana
0953	ES53 / Illes Balears
0961	ES61 / Andalucía
0962	ES62 / Región de Murcia
0963	ES63 / Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta
0964	ES64 / Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla
0970	ES70 / Canarias
0999	ES / Unknown
1110	FR10 / Île de France
1121	FR21 / Champagne-Ardenne
1122	FR22 / Picardie
1123	FR23 / Haute-Normandie
1124	FR24 / Centre
1125	FR25 / Basse-Normandie
1126	FR26 / Bourgogne
1130	FR30 / Nord-Pas-de-Calais
1141	FR41 / Lorraine
1142	FR42 / Alsace
1143	FR43 / Franche-Comté
1151	FR51 / Pays de la Loire
1152	FR52 / Bretagne
1153	FR53 / Poitou-Charentes
1161	FR61 / Aquitaine
1162	FR62 / Midi-Pyrénées
1163	FR63 / Limousin
1171	FR71 / Rhône-Alpes
1172	FR72 / Auvergne
1181	FR81 / Languedoc-Roussillon
1182	FR82 / Provence-Alpes-Côte d'Azur
1183	FR83 / Corse
1191	FR91 / Guadeloupe
1192	FR92 / Martinique
1193	FR93 / Guyane
1194	FR94 / Réunion

1199	FR99 / Unknown
1211	EL11 / Anatoliki Makedonia, Thraki
1212	EL12 / Kentriki Makedonia
1213	EL13 / Dytiki Makedonia
1214	EL14 / Thessalia
1221	EL21 / Ipeiros
1222	EL22 / Ionia Nisia
1223	EL23 / Dytiki Ellada
1224	EL24 / Sterea Ellada
1225	EL25 / Peloponnisos
1230	EL30 / Attiki
1241	EL41 / Voreio Aigaio
1242	EL42 / Notio Aigaio
1243	EL43 / Kriti
1401	IE01 / Border, Midland and Western
1402	IE02 / Southern and Eastern
1531	ITC1 / Piemonte + ITC2 / Valle d'Aosta
1533	ITC3 / Liguria
1534	ITC4 /Lombardia
1561	ITF1 / Abruzzo
1562	ITF2 / Molise
1563	ITF3 / Campania
1564	ITF4 / Puglia
1565	ITF5 / Basilicata
1566	ITF6 / Calabria
1571	ITG1 / Sicilia
1572	ITG2 / Sardegna
1581	ITH1 / Bolzano-Bozen + ITH2 / Trento
1583	ITH3 / Veneto
1584	ITH4 / Friuli-Venezia Giulia
1585	ITH5 / Emilia-Romagna
1591	ITI1 / Toscana
1592	ITI2 / Umbria
1593	ITI3 / Marche
1594	ITI4 / Lazio
2111	PL11 / Łódzkie
2112	PL12 / Mazowieckie
2121	PL21 / Małopolskie
2122	PL22 / Śląskie

2131	PL31 / Lubelskie
2132	PL32 / Podkarpackie
2133	PL33 / Świętokrzyskie
2134	PL34 / Podlaskie
2141	PL41 / Wielkopolskie
2142	PL42 / Zachodniopomorskie
2143	PL43 / Lubuskie
2151	PL51 / Dolnośląskie
2152	PL52 / Opolskie
2161	PL61 / Kujawsko-Pomorskie
2162	PL62 / Warmińsko-Mazurskie
2163	PL63 / Pomorskie
2211	PT11 / Norte
2215	PT15 / Algarve
2216	PT16 / Centro (P)
2217	PT17 / Lisboa
2218	PT18 / Alentejo
2220	PT20 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2230	PT30 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
2311	RO11 / Nord-Vest
2312	RO12 / Centru
2321	RO21 / Nord-Est
2322	RO22 / Sud-Est
2331	RO31 / Sud - Muntenia
2332	RO32 / Bucuresti - Ilfov
2341	RO41 / Sud-Vest Oltenia
2342	RO42 / Vest
2501	SI01 / Vzhodna Slovenija
2502	SI02 / Zahodna Slovenija
2599	SI / Unknown
2601	SK01 / Bratislavský kraj
2602	SK02 / Západné Slovensko
2603	SK03 / Stredné Slovensko
2604	SK04 / Východné Slovensko
3401	CH01 / Région Lémanique
3402	CH02 / Espace Mittelland
3403	CH03 / Nordwestschweiz
3404	CH04 / Zurich
3405	CH05 / Ostschweiz

3406	CH06 / Zentralschweiz
3407	CH07 / Ticino
3910	TR10 / Istanbul
3921	TR21 / Tekirdag, Edirne, Kirklareli
3922	TR22 / Balikesir, Çanakkale
3931	TR31 / Izmir
3932	TR32 / Aydin, Denizli, Mugla
3933	TR33 / Manisa, Afyonkarahisar, Kütahya, Usak
3941	TR41 / Bursa, Eskisehir, Bilecik
3942	TR42 / Kocaeli, Sakarya, Düzce, Bolu, Yalova
3951	TR51 / Ankara
3952	TR52 / Konya, Karaman
3961	TR61 / Antalya, Isparta, Burdur
3962	TR62 / Adana, Mersin
3963	TR63 / Hatay, Kahramanmaraş, Osmaniye
3971	TR71 / Kirikkale, Aksaray, Nigde, Nevsehir, Kirsehir
3972	TR72 / Kayseri, Sivas, Yozgat
3981	TR81 / Zonguldak, Karabük, Bartin
3982	TR82 / Kastamonu, Çankiri, Sinop
3983	TR83 / Samsun, Tokat, Çorum, Amasya
3990	TR90 / Trabzon
3991	TRA1 / Erzurum, Erzincan, Bayburt
3992	TRA2 / Agri, Kars, Iğdir, Ardahan
3993	TRB1 / Malatya, Elazığ, Bingöl, Tunceli
3994	TRB2 / Van, Mus, Bitlis, Hakkari
3995	TRC1 / Gaziantep, Adiyaman, Kilis
3996	TRC2 / Sanliurfa, Diyarbakir
3997	TRC3 / Mardin, Batman, Sirnak, Siirt

## description

### DEFINITION

ENUTS2 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS2 is the second level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable.

ENUTS2 corresponds to the 2010 version of NUTS2 released by Eurostat.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS2 system and the name of the NUTS2 region, separated by a slash.

The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**ENUTS3: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 3, Europe****Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
01111	AT111 / Mittelburgenland + AT113 / Südburgenland
01112	AT112 / Nordburgenland
01121	AT121 / Mostviertel-Eisenwurzen
01122	AT122 / Niederösterreich-Süd
01123	AT123 / Sankt Pölten
01124	AT124 / Waldviertel
01125	AT125 / Weinviertel
01126	AT126 / Wiener Umland/Nordteil
01127	AT127 / Wiener Umland/Südteil
01130	AT130 / Wien
01211	AT211 / Klagenfurt-Villach
01212	AT212 / Oberkärnten
01213	AT213 / Unterkärnten
01221	AT221 / Graz
01222	AT222 / Liezen
01223	AT223 / Östliche Obersteiermark
01224	AT224 / Oststeiermark
01225	AT225 / West- und Südsteiermark
01226	AT226 / Westliche Obersteiermark
01311	AT311 / Innviertel
01312	AT312 / Linz-Wels
01313	AT313 / Mühlviertel
01314	AT314 / Steyr-Kirchdorf
01315	AT315 / Traunviertel
01321	AT321 / Lungau + AT322 / Pinzgau-Pongau

01323	AT323 / Salzburg und Umgebung
01331	AT331 / Außerfern + AT334 / Tiroler Oberland
01332	AT332 / Innsbruck
01333	AT333 / Osttirol + AT335 / Tiroler Unterland
01341	AT341 / Bludenz-Bregenzer Wald
01342	AT342 / Rheintal-Bodenseegebiet
09111	ES111 / A Coruña
09112	ES112 / Lugo
09113	ES113 / Ourense
09114	ES114 / Pontevedra
09120	ES120 / Asturias
09130	ES130 / Cantabria
09211	ES211 / Álava
09212	ES212 / Guipúzcoa
09213	ES213 / Vizcaya
09220	ES220 / Navarra
09230	ES230 / La Rioja
09241	ES241 / Huesca
09242	ES242 / Teruel
09243	ES243 / Zaragoza
09300	ES300 / Madrid
09411	ES411 / Ávila
09412	ES412 / Burgos
09413	ES413 / León
09414	ES414 / Palencia
09415	ES415 / Salamanca
09416	ES416 / Segovia
09417	ES417 / Soria
09418	ES418 / Valladolid
09419	ES419 / Zamora
09421	ES421 / Albacete
09422	ES422 / Ciudad Real
09423	ES423 / Cuenca
09424	ES424 / Guadalajara
09425	ES425 / Toledo
09431	ES431 / Badajoz
09432	ES432 / Cáceres
09511	ES511 / Barcelona
09512	ES512 / Girona

09513	ES513 / Lleida
09514	ES514 / Tarragona
09521	ES521 / Alicante/Alacant
09522	ES522 / Castellón/Castelló
09523	ES523 / Valencia/València
09532	ES532 / Mallorca + ES533 / Menorca + ES531 / Eivissa y Formentera
09611	ES611 / Almería
09612	ES612 / Cádiz
09613	ES613 / Córdoba
09614	ES614 / Granada
09615	ES615 / Huelva
09616	ES616 / Jaén
09617	ES617 / Málaga
09618	ES618 / Sevilla
09620	ES620 / Murcia
09630	ES630 / Ceuta
09640	ES640 / Melilla
09705	ES705 / Gran Canaria + ES704 / Fuerteventura + ES708 / Lanzarote
09709	ES709 / Tenerife + ES706 / La Gomera + ES707 / La Palma + ES703 / El Hierro
09999	ES / Unknown
12111	EL111 / Evros
12112	EL112 / Xanthi
12113	EL113 / Rodopi
12114	EL114 / Drama
12115	EL115 / Kavala
12121	EL121 / Imathia
12122	EL122 / Thessaloniki
12123	EL123 / Kilkis
12124	EL124 / Pella
12125	EL125 / Pieria
12126	EL126 / Serres
12127	EL127 / Chalkidiki and Aghion Oros
12131	EL131 / Grevena
12132	EL132 / Kastoria
12133	EL133 / Kozani
12134	EL134 / Florina
12141	EL141 / Karditsa
12142	EL142 / Larisa
12143	EL143 / Magnisia

12144	EL144 / Trikala
12211	EL211 / Arta
12212	EL212 / Thesprotia
12213	EL213 / Ioannina
12214	EL214 / Preveza
12221	EL221 / Zakynthos
12222	EL222 / Kerkyra
12223	EL223 / Kefallinia
12224	EL224 / Lefkada
12231	EL231 / Aitolokarnania
12232	EL232 / Achaia
12233	EL233 / Ilia
12241	EL241 / Voiotia
12242	EL242 / Evvoia
12243	EL243 / Evrytania
12244	EL244 / Fthiotida
12245	EL245 / Fokida
12251	EL251 / Argolida
12252	EL252 / Arkadia
12253	EL253 / Korinthia
12254	EL254 / Lakonia
12255	EL255 / Messinia
12300	EL300 / Attiki
12411	EL411 / Lesvos
12412	EL412 / Samos
12413	EL413 / Chios
12421	EL421 / Dodekanissos
12422	EL422 / Kyklades
12431	EL431 / Iraklio
12432	EL432 / Lasithi
12433	EL433 / Rethymni
12434	EL434 / Chania
14011	IE011 / Border
14012	IE012 / Midlands
14013	IE013 / West
14021	IE021 / Dublin
14022	IE022 / Mid-East
14023	IE023 / Mid-West
14024	IE024 / South-East

14025	IE025 / South-West
15311	ITC11 / Torino
15312	ITC12 / Vercelli
15313	ITC13 / Biella
15314	ITC14 / Verbano-Cusio-Ossola
15315	ITC15 / Novara
15316	ITC16 / Cuneo
15317	ITC17 / Asti
15318	ITC18 / Alessandria
15320	ITC20 / Aosta
15331	ITC31 / Imperia
15332	ITC32 / Savona
15333	ITC33 / Genova
15334	ITC34 / La Spezia
15341	ITC41 / Varese
15342	ITC42 / Como
15343	ITC43 / Lecco
15344	ITC44 / Sondrio
15346	ITC46 / Bergamo
15347	ITC47 / Brescia
15348	ITC48 / Pavia
15349	ITC49 / Lodi
15350	ITC4A / Cremona
15351	ITC4B / Mantova
15352	ITC4C / Milano
15353	ITC4D / Monza e della Brianza
15611	ITF11 / L'Aquila
15612	ITF12 / Teramo
15613	ITF13 / Pescara
15614	ITF14 / Chieti
15621	ITF21 / Isernia
15622	ITF22 / Campobasso
15631	ITF31 / Caserta
15632	ITF32 / Benevento
15633	ITF33 / Napoli
15634	ITF34 / Avellino
15635	ITF35 / Salerno
15643	ITF43 / Taranto
15644	ITF44 / Brindisi

15645	ITF45 / Lecce
15646	ITF46 / Foggia
15647	ITF47 / Bari
15648	ITF48 / Barletta-Andria-Trani
15651	ITF51 / Potenza
15652	ITF52 / Matera
15661	ITF61 / Cosenza
15662	ITF62 / Crotone
15663	ITF63 / Catanzaro
15664	ITF64 / Vibo Valentia
15665	ITF65 / Reggio di Calabria
15711	ITG11 / Trapani
15712	ITG12 / Palermo
15713	ITG13 / Messina
15714	ITG14 / Agrigento
15715	ITG15 / Caltanissetta
15716	ITG16 / Enna
15717	ITG17 / Catania
15718	ITG18 / Ragusa
15719	ITG19 / Siracusa
15733	Sud Sardegna
15725	ITG25 / Sassari
15726	ITG26 / Nuoro
15727	ITG27 / Cagliari
15728	ITG28 / Oristano
15729	ITG29 / Olbia-tempio
15730	ITG2A / Ogliastra
15731	ITG2B / Medio-campidano
15732	ITG2C / Carbonia-Iglesias
15810	ITH10 / Bolzano-Bozen
15820	ITH20 / Trento
15831	ITH31 / Verona
15832	ITH32 / Vicenza
15833	ITH33 / Belluno
15834	ITH34 / Treviso
15835	ITH35 / Venezia
15836	ITH36 / Padova
15837	ITH37 / Rovigo
15841	ITH41 / Pordenone

15842	ITH42 / Udine
15843	ITH43 / Gorizia
15844	ITH44 / Trieste
15851	ITH51 / Piacenza
15852	ITH52 / Parma
15853	ITH53 / Reggio nell'Emilia
15854	ITH54 / Modena
15855	ITH55 / Bologna
15856	ITH56 / Ferrara
15857	ITH57 / Ravenna
15858	ITH58 / Forlì-Cesena
15859	ITH59 / Rimini
15911	ITI11 / Massa-Carrara
15912	ITI12 / Lucca
15913	ITI13 / Pistoia
15914	ITI14 / Firenze
15915	ITI15 / Prato
15916	ITI16 / Livorno
15917	ITI17 / Pisa
15918	ITI18 / Arezzo
15919	ITI19 / Siena
15920	ITI1A / ELosseto
15921	ITI21 / Perugia
15922	ITI22 / Terni
15931	ITI31 / Pesaro e Urbino
15932	ITI32 / Ancona
15933	ITI33 / Macerata
15934	ITI34 / Ascoli Piceno
15935	ITI35 / Fermo
15941	ITI41 / Viterbo
15942	ITI42 / Rieti
15943	ITI43 / Roma
15944	ITI44 / Latina
15945	ITI45 / Frosinone
22111	PT111 / Minho-Lima
22112	PT112 / Cávado
22113	PT113 / Ave
22114	PT114 / ELande Porto
22115	PT115 / Tâmega

22116	PT116 / Entre Douro e Vouga
22117	PT117 / Douro
22118	PT118 / Alto Trás-os-Montes
22150	PT150 / Algarve
22161	PT161 / Baixo Vouga
22162	PT162 / Baixo Mondego
22163	PT163 / Pinhal Litoral
22165	PT165 / Dão-Lafões
22166	PT16B / Oeste
22167	PT16C / Médio Tejo
22169	PT164 / Pinhal Interior Norte + PT166 / Pinhal Interior Sul + PT167 / Serra da Estrela + PT168 / Beira Interior Norte + PT169 / Beira Interior Sul + PT16A / Cova da Beira
22171	PT171 / Grande Lisboa
22172	PT172 / Península de Setúbal
22185	PT185 / Lezíria do Tejo
22189	PT181 / Alentejo Litoral + PT182 / Alto Alentejo + PT183 / Alentejo Central + PT184 / Baixo Alentejo
22200	PT200 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
22300	PT300 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
23111	RO111 / Bihor
23112	RO112 / Bistrita Nasaud
23113	RO113 / Cluj
23114	RO114 / Maramures
23115	RO115 / Satu Mare
23116	RO116 / Salaj
23121	RO121 / Alba
23122	RO122 / Brasov
23123	RO123 / Covasna
23124	RO124 / Harghita
23125	RO125 / Mures
23126	RO126 / Sibiu
23211	RO211 / Bacau
23212	RO212 / Botosani
23213	RO213 / Iasi
23214	RO214 / Neamt
23215	RO215 / Suceava
23216	RO216 / Vaslui
23221	RO221 / Braila
23222	RO222 / Buzau
23223	RO223 / Constanta

23224	RO224 / Galati
23225	RO225 / Tulcea
23226	RO226 / Vrancea
23311	RO311 / Arges
23312	RO312 / Calarasi
23313	RO313 / Dimbovita
23314	RO314 / Giurgiu
23315	RO315 / Ialomita
23316	RO316 / Prahova
23317	RO317 / Teleorman
23321	RO321 / Bucuresti
23322	RO322 / Ilfov
23411	RO411 / Dolj
23412	RO412 / Gorj
23413	RO413 / Mehedinti
23414	RO414 / Olt
23415	RO415 / Valcea
23421	RO421 / Arad
23422	RO422 / Caras Severin
23423	RO423 / Hunedoara
23424	RO424 / Timis
25011	SI011 / Pomurska
25012	SI012 / Podravska
25013	SI013 / Koroka
25014	SI014 / Savinjska
25015	SI015 / Zasavska
25016	SI016 / Spodnjeposavska
25017	SI017 / Jugovzhodna Slovenija
25018	SI018 / Notranjsko-kraka
25021	SI021 / Osrednjeslovenska
25022	SI022 / Gorenjska
25023	SI023 / Gorika
25024	SI024 / Obalno-kraka
25999	SI / Unknown
26010	SK010 / Bratislavský kraj
26021	SK021 / Trnavský kraj
26022	SK022 / Trenčiansky kraj
26023	SK023 / Nitriansky kraj
26031	SK031 / Žilinský kraj

26032	SK032 / Banskobystrický kraj
26041	SK041 / Prešovský kraj
26042	SK042 / Košický kraj
34011	CH011 / Vaud
34012	CH012 / Valais
34013	CH013 / Geneva
34021	CH021 / Bern
34022	CH022 / Freiburg
34023	CH023 / Solothurn
34024	CH024 / Neuchatel
34025	CH025 / Jura
34031	CH031 / Basel-Stadt
34032	CH032 / Basel-Landschaft
34033	CH033 / Aargau
34040	CH040 / Zurich
34051	CH051 / Glarus
34052	CH052 / Schaffhausen
34053	CH053 / Appenzell Ausserrhoden + CH054 / Appenzell Innerrhoden
34055	CH055 / St. Gallen
34056	CH056 / Graubundun
34057	CH057 / Thurgau
34061	CH061 / Luzern
34062	CH062 / Uri
34063	CH063 / Schwyz
34064	CH064 / Obwalden
34065	CH065 / Nidwalden
34066	CH066 / Zug
34070	CH070 / Ticino
39100	TR100 / Istanbul
39211	TR211 / Tekirdag
39212	TR212 / Edirne
39213	TR213 / Kirklareli
39221	TR221 / Balikesir
39222	TR222 / Çanakkale
39310	TR310 / Izmir
39321	TR321 / Aydin
39322	TR322 / Denizli
39323	TR323 / Mugla
39331	TR331 / Manisa

39332	TR332 / Afyon
39333	TR333 / Kütahya
39334	TR334 / Usak
39411	TR411 / Bursa
39412	TR412 / Eskisehir
39413	TR413 / Bilecik
39421	TR421 / Kocaeli
39422	TR422 / Sakarya
39423	TR423 / Düzce
39424	TR424 / Bolu
39425	TR425 / Yalova
39510	TR510 / Ankara
39521	TR521 / Konya
39522	TR522 / Karaman
39611	TR611 / Antalya
39612	TR612 / Isparta
39613	TR613 / Burdur
39621	TR621 / Adana
39622	TR622 / İçel (Mersin)
39631	TR631 / Hatay
39632	TR632 / Kahramanmaraş
39633	TR633 / Osmaniye
39711	TR711 / Kirikkale
39712	TR712 / Aksaray
39713	TR713 / Nigde
39714	TR714 / Nevşehir
39715	TR715 / Kirsehir
39721	TR721 / Kayseri
39722	TR722 / Sivas
39723	TR723 / Yozgat
39811	TR811 / Zonguldak
39812	TR812 / Karabük
39813	TR813 / Bartın
39821	TR821 / Kastamonu
39822	TR822 / Çankiri
39823	TR823 / Sinop
39831	TR831 / Samsun
39832	TR832 / Tokat
39833	TR833 / Çorum

39834	TR834 / Amasya
39901	TR901 / Trabzon
39902	TR902 / Ordu
39903	TR903 / Giresun
39904	TR904 / Rize
39905	TR905 / Artvin
39906	TR906 / Gümüşhane
39910	TRA11 / Erzurum
39911	TRA12 / Erzincan
39912	TRA13 / Bayburt
39921	TRA21 / Agri
39922	TRA22 / Kars
39923	TRA23 / Iğdir
39924	TRA24 / Ardahan
39931	TRB11 / Malatya
39932	TRB12 / Elazığ
39933	TRB13 / Bingöl
39934	TRB14 / Tunceli
39941	TRB21 / Van
39942	TRB22 / Mus
39943	TRB23 / Bitlis
39944	TRB24 / Hakkari
39951	TRC11 / Gaziantep
39952	TRC12 / Adiyaman
39953	TRC13 / Kilis
39961	TRC21 / Sanliurfa
39962	TRC22 / Diyarbakir
39971	TRC31 / Mardin
39972	TRC32 / Batman
39973	TRC33 / Sirnak
39974	TRC34 / Siirt

## description

### DEFINITION

ENUTS3 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS3 is the third level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable.

ENUTS3 corresponds to the 2010 version of NUTS3 released by Eurostat.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS3 system and the name of the NUTS3 region, separated by a slash.

The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **GEO1\_IE: Ireland, Region 1971 - 2011 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]**

**Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
372001	Dublin
372002	Midlands
372003	Mid-East, Border
372004	Mid-West, South-East
372006	West
372008	South West

## description

---

DEFINITION

GEO1\_IE identifies the household's regional authority within Ireland in all sample years. Regional authorities are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1\_IE is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_IE can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Ireland can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

**GEO1\_IE2002: Ireland, Region 2002 [Level 1; GIS]****Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Border
002	Dublin
003	Mid-East
004	Midlands
005	Mid-West
006	South-East
007	South-West
008	West

**description**

## DEFINITION

GEO1\_IE2002 identifies the household's region within Ireland in 2002. Regions are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_IE2002 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Ireland can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]****Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1

have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

### Imputation and derivation

---

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1\_BR.

---

## POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

**Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

---

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

---

CONCEPT

### Imputation and derivation

---

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

---

## REGIONW: Continent and region of country

**Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

### description

#### DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

### URBAN: Urban-rural status

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AGESTRUCT2: Age of structure, coded from intervals**

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year old
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10

011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49

050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88

089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127

128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140
141	141
142	142
143	143
144	144
145	145
146	146
147	147
148	148
149	149
150	150
151	151
152	152
153	153
154	154
155	155
156	156
157	157
158	158
159	159
160	160
161	161
162	162
163	163
164	164
165	165
166	166

167	167
168	168
169	169
170	170
171	171
172	172
173	173
174	174
175	175
176	176
177	177
178	178
179	179
180	180
181	181
182	182
183	183
184	184
185	185
186	186
187	187
188	188
189	189
190	190
191	191
192	192
193	193
194	194
195	195
196	196
197	197
198	198
199	199
200	200+
997	Under construction
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

AGESTRUCT2 gives the estimated age of the structure.

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**AUTOS: Automobiles available**

**Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No autos
1	1 auto
2	2 autos
3	3 autos
4	4 autos
5	5 autos
6	6+ autos
7	Have auto, number unspecified
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

AUTOS records whether a member of the household owned or had use of a vehicle and, in many samples, the number of such vehicles.

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**BUILTYR: Year structure was built**

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1870	1870 or earlier
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898

1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937

1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976

1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015

2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Under construction
9999	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

BUILTYR indicates the year in which construction was completed on the building in which the household resides.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## COMPUTER: Computer

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

COMPUTER indicates whether the household had a personal computer.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**HEAT: Central heating****Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No heating
2	Central heating, not specified
3	Collective central heating
4	Individual central heating
5	Other heating, not central
6	Heating, unspecified
7	No central heating/heating unknown
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

HEAT indicates the type of heating in the dwelling: individual or collective central heating, non-central heating, or none.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**INTERNET: Internet access****Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes

9	Unknown
---	---------

## description

---

### DEFINITION

INTERNET indicates whether or not the household had an internet connection.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting

231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## SEWAGE: Sewage

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Connected to sewage system or septic tank
11	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
12	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)

20	Not connected to sewage disposal system
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## WATSUP: Water supply

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**HEADLOC: Head's location in household****Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

**HHTYPE: Household classification****Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family

06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

## description

### DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IE2002A\_AREATYPE: Area type

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural areas
2	Towns 1 - 2,000 population
3	Towns 2,000 - 9,999 population
4	Towns 10,000 - 49,999 population
5	Towns 50,000 - 99,999 population
6	Towns 100,000 - 499,999 population
7	Towns 500,000 population and over

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates area type (rural or town) of the household.

### UNIVERSE

Ireland 2002: All households

**concept**

CONCEPT

**IE2002A\_DWNUM: Dwelling number****Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

## UNIVERSE

Ireland 2002: All households

**concept**

CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

**IE2002A\_FBIG: Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household****Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No problem
1	Yes: households within a large dwelling were split apart into separate dwellings
2	Yes: persons within a large household were split apart into separate dwellings

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household.

## UNIVERSE

Ireland 2002: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IE2002A\_PERN: Number of persons in household**

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Ireland 2002: All households

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household**

**Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**NFAMS: Number of families in household****Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

**description**

## DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household****Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

## **NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household**

**Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers

5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

## description

### DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IE2002A\_BUILTYR: Year built

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

H2 What year was your house or other building containing your accommodation first built?

<div class="i1">The year in which first built even if the building was subsequently converted, extended or renovated.<br />[ ] 1 Before 1919<br />[ ] 2 1919 - 1940 inclusive<br />[ ] 3 1941 - 1960 inclusive<br />[ ] 4 1961 - 1970 inclusive<br />[ ] 5 1971 - 1980 inclusive<br />[ ] 6 1981 - 1990 inclusive<br />[ ] 7 1991 - 1995 inclusive<br />[ ] 8 1996 or later</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Before 1919
2	1919 - 1940
3	1941 - 1960
4	1961 - 1970
5	1971 - 1980
6	1981 - 1990
7	1991 - 1995
8	1996 or later
9	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year the dwelling of the household was built.

### UNIVERSE

Ireland 2002: Private households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 4.4%]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## IE2002A\_CARS: Number of cars

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

H9 How many cars or vans are owned or are available for use by one or more members of your household?</p>
</div>
<div class="j1">Include any company car or van if available for private use. Check one box only<br /><br />[] 1 One<br />[] 2 Two<br />[] 3 Three<br />[] 4 Four<br />[] 5 Five or more<br />[] 6 None</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	None
1	One
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five or more
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of cars owned or available for use by the household.

### UNIVERSE

Ireland 2002: Private households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 1.9%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IE2002A\_COMMUNAL: Communal dwelling****Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Household
1	Communal establishment

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household lives in a communal dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Ireland 2002: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IE2002A\_HEATING: Central heating****Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

H6 Does your accommodation have central heating?&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;div class="i1"&gt;Check "Yes" if [ther person has] central heating in some or all rooms, whether or not he/she uses it.&lt;br /&gt;&lt;br /&gt;[ ] 1 Yes&lt;br /&gt;[ ] 2 No&lt;/div&gt;

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

	NIU (not in universe)
1	Has central heating
2	No central heating
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has central heating.

### UNIVERSE

Ireland 2002: Private households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 2.3%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IE2002A\_HHTYPE: Type of accommodation

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

H1 What type of accommodation does your household occupy?

Check one box only  
 A whole house or bungalow that is:  
 1 Detached  
 2 Semi-detached  
 3 Terraced (including end of terrace)  
 A flat or apartment that is:  
 4 In a purpose-built block of flats or apartments (including duplexes)  
 5 Part of a converted or shared house (including bed-sits)  
 6 In a commercial building (e.g. in an office building, or hotel, or over a shop)  
 A mobile or temporary structure:  
 7 A caravan or other mobile or temporary structure

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Detached house
2	Semi-detached house
3	Terraced house
4	Flat/apartment in a purpose-built block
5	Flat/apartment in a converted house or shared building (including bed-sits)
6	Flat/apartment in a commercial building
7	Caravan or mobile/temporary structure
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of accommodation the household occupies.

### UNIVERSE

Ireland 2002: Private households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 1.9%]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## IE2002A\_INTERNET: Internet access

**Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

H11 Does your household have access to the internet?</p>
 <div class="j1">Check "Yes" if you have access to the internet in your home.<br /><br />[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has internet access.

### UNIVERSE

Ireland 2002: Private households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 2.1%]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**IE2002A\_OWNSHP: Dwelling ownership****Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

H3 What is the nature of occupancy of your household's accommodation?&lt;/p&gt;

<div class="i1">One box only<br /><br />[] 1 Owner occupied where loan or mortgage repayments are being made<br />[] 2 Owner occupied where no loan or mortgage repayments are being made<br />[] 3 Being purchased from a local authority (corporation, county or urban district council) under a tenant purchase scheme<br />[] 4 Rented from a local authority<br />[] 5 Rented unfurnished other than from a local authority<br />[] 6 Rented furnished or part furnished other than from a local authority<br />[] 7 Occupied free of rent (caretaker, company official, etc)</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Purchaser/owner occupied
2	Rented, including rent-free
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ownership status of the dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Ireland 2002: Private households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 2.8%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IE2002A\_PC: Personal computer****Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

H10 Does your household have a personal computer (PC)?&lt;/p&gt;

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has a personal computer.

## UNIVERSE

Ireland 2002: Private households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 1.8%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IE2002A\_SEWAGE: Sewage facility**

**Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

H8 What type of sewerage facility does your accommodation have</p>

<div class="i1">Check one box only<br />[] 1 Public sewerage scheme<br />[] 2 Individual septic tank<br />[] 3 Other<br />[] 4 No sewerage facility</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Public sewerage scheme
2	Individual septic tank
3	Individual system other than septic tank
4	No sewerage facility
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sewage facility of the household.

## UNIVERSE

Ireland 2002: Private households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 2.4%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IE2002A\_WATSUP: Water supply**

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

H7 What type of piped water supply does your accommodation have?</p>
 <div class="i1">Check one box only<br /><br />[] 1 Connection to a public main<br />[] 2 Connection to a group water

scheme with a local authority source of supply<br />[] 3 Connection to a group water scheme with a private source of supply (e.g. borehole, lake, etc.)<br />[] 4 Connection to other private source (e.g. well, lake, rain-water tank, etc.)<br />[] 5 No piped water supply</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Public main
2	Local authority group scheme
3	Private group scheme
4	Other private source
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of piped water supply of the household.

## UNIVERSE

Ireland 2002: Private households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 2.7%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**MOMLOC: Mother's location in household****Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.  
1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

**PARRULE: Rule for linking parent****Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous

12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

## description

---

### DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### **PERNUM: Person number**

**Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

---

## PERWT: Person weight

**Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

---

## POPLOC: Father's location in household

**Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.  
1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

## RESIDENT: Residence status: de facto, de jure

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Present resident
2	Absent resident
3	Visitor/non-resident
4	De facto population (present persons)
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

RESIDENT identifies whether an enumerated person is a household resident or a visitor and whether she or he was present at the time of enumeration. This variable is available only in samples that enumerated both de facto and de jure residents. It can be used to eliminate the double-counting of persons who were enumerated both at their permanent residence and at the residence they were visiting on census night.

De jure population: present residents and absent residents.

De facto population: present residents and visitors/non-residents.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**SPLOC: Spouse's location in household****Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

**SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse****Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

## description

### DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

## description

### DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

## description

### DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10

11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49

50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

## description

### DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15

0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54

0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93

0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

## description

---

### DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### **FAMUNIT: Family unit membership**

**Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Codes If there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

## NCHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

### description

#### DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

### description

#### DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## **POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife**

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

## description

---

### DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### **POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked**

**Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

## description

---

### DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### **RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]**

**Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]**

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner

3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative

5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household****Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24

25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

## description

---

### DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

**AGE: Age****Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28

029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67

068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals****Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+

98

Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**EMARST: Marital status, Europe**

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Never married
2	Married
3	Widowed and not remarried
4	Divorced/separated and not remarried
5	Widowed or divorced
9	Unknown / missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

EMARST describes for the European samples the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. European census instructions generally limit marital status to legal unions, but there are exceptions.

EMARST has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ERELATE: Relationship to head, Europe****Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Reference person / Head
20	Spouse or partner
21	Husband or wife
22	Partner in consensual union
30	Child/child-in-law of head or of spouse/partner
31	Spouse or partner of child of head
40	Parent of head, of spouse, or of partner
50	Other relative of head, spouse, or partner
60	Non-relative of head
61	Foster child
62	Boarder
63	Domestic servant
64	Other
99	Not stated / unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

ERELATE describes for the European samples the relationship of the individual to the head of household -- sometimes called the householder or reference person.

ERELATE has been classified according to the recommendations of the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**MARST: Marital status [general version]****Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

### **MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]**

**Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious

213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**SEX: Sex**

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**SUBFNUM: Subfamily membership number****Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	Non-family or sub-family not identified
0001	1st subfamily
0002	2nd subfamily
0003	3rd subfamily
0004	4th subfamily
0005	5th subfamily
0006	6th subfamily
0007	7th subfamily
0008	8th subfamily
0009	9th subfamily
0010	10th subfamily
0011	11th subfamily
0012	12th subfamily
0013	13th subfamily
0099	Unknown

**description**

DEFINITION

SUBFNUM gives the number of the subfamily to which the person belongs within the household (1 = first subfamily, 2 = second subfamily, etc.). SUBFNUM records the identification of subfamilies in the original dataset, which generally correspond to conjugal units and their offspring.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**SUBFREL: Relationship to head of subfamily**

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted or step child
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4500	Grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent
4810	Nephew/niece
4900	Other relative, n.e.c.
5000	Non-relative
5120	Visitor
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5400	Employee, boarder or guest
5510	Agregado

5600	Group quarters
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

SUBFREL describes the relationship of the individual to the head of the subfamily (in most cases, conjugal unit). It is distinct from RELATE, which identifies a person's relationship to the head of the household. There can be multiple subfamilies within households. The particular subfamily to which a person belongs is recorded in SUBFNUM.

Persons living alone without other family are identified as "heads" of family.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### **BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth**

**Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius

11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland

14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti

21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru

23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan

32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey

34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina

43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union

49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island

55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## BPLIE: Region of birth, Ireland

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Border
02	Dublin
03	Mid-East
04	Midlands
05	Mid-West and South-East
07	South-West
08	West
95	Ireland, region different than usual residence
96	Ireland, region not specified

97	Foreign country
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

BPLIE indicates the person's region of birth within Ireland.

BPLIE is harmonized by name, not by boundary changes.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## CITIZEN: Citizenship

**Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Citizen, not specified
2	Citizen by birth
3	Naturalized citizen
4	Not a citizen
5	Without citizenship, stateless
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**EBPLNT1: Region of birth, Europe, NUTS1****Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
0901	ES1 / Noroeste
0902	ES2 / Noreste
0903	ES3 / Comunidad de Madrid
0904	ES4 / Centro (E)
0905	ES5 / Este
0906	ES6 / Sur
0907	ES7 / Canarias
0908	ES6 / Sur + Other Spanish territories
1101	FR1 / Île de France
1102	FR2 / Bassin Parisien
1103	FR3 / Nord - Pas-de-Calais
1104	FR4 / Est
1105	FR5 / Ouest
1106	FR6 / Sud-Ouest
1107	FR7 / Centre-Est
1108	FR8 / Méditerranée
1201	EL1 / Voreia Ellada
1202	EL2 / Kentriki Ellada
1203	EL3 / Attiki
1204	EL4 / Nisia Aigaiou, Kriti
1301	HU1 / Közép-Magyarország
1302	HU2 / Dunántúl
1303	HU3 / Alföld és Észak
1400	IE0 / Republic of Ireland
2201	PT1 / Continente
2202	PT2 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2203	PT3 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
2301	RO1 / Macroregiunea unu
2302	RO2 / Macroregiunea doi

2303	RO3 / Macroregiunea trei
2304	RO4 / Macroregiunea patru
2501	SI0 / Slovenija
3401	CH0/Switzerland
3901	TR1 / Istanbul
3902	TR2 / Bati Marmara
3903	TR3 / Ege
3904	TR4 / Dogu Marmara
3905	TR5 / Bati Anadolu
3906	TR6 / Akdeniz
3907	TR7 / Orta Anadolu
3908	TR8 / Bati Karadeniz
3909	TR9 / Dogu Karadeniz
3911	TRA / Kuzeydogu Anadolu
3912	TRB / Ortadogu Anadolu
3913	TRC / Güneydogu Anadolu
9998	Response suppressed
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

EBPLNT1 indicates the NUTS1 region in which the person was born. The Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable. NUTS1 identifies the largest territorial units within countries.

EBPLNT1 only identifies regions within the person's country of residence; it does not identify birthplaces of international migrants.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS1 system and the name of the NUTS1 region, separated by a slash.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### **EBPLNT2: Region of birth, Europe, NUTS2**

**Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
0911	ES11 / Galicia
0912	ES12 / Principado de Asturias
0913	ES13 / Cantabria
0921	ES21 / País Vasco
0922	ES22 / Comunidad Foral de Navarra
0923	ES23 / La Rioja
0924	ES24 / Aragón
0930	ES30 / Comunidad de Madrid
0941	ES41 / Castilla y León
0942	ES42 / Castilla-La Mancha
0943	ES43 / Extremadura
0951	ES51 / Cataluña
0952	ES52 / Comunidad Valenciana
0953	ES53 / Illes Balears
0961	ES61 / Andalucía
0962	ES62 / Región de Murcia
0963	ES63 / Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta
0964	ES64 / Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla
0969	ES63 + ES64 + Other Spanish territories
0970	ES70 / Canarias
1110	FR10 / Region d'Île de France
1121	FR21 / Champagne-Ardenne
1122	FR22 / Picardie
1123	FR23 / Haute-Normandie
1124	FR24 / Centre
1125	FR25 / Basse-Normandie
1126	FR26 / Bourgogne
1130	FR30 / Nord-Pas-de-Calais
1141	FR41 / Lorraine
1142	FR42 / Alsace
1143	FR43 / Franche-Comté
1151	FR51 / Pays de la Loire
1152	FR52 / Bretagne
1153	FR53 / Poitou-Charentes

1161	FR61 / Aquitaine
1162	FR62 / Midi-Pyrénées
1163	FR63 / Limousin
1171	FR71 / Rhône-Alpes
1172	FR72 / Auvergne
1181	FR81 / Lanquedoc-Roussillon
1182	FR82 / Provence-Alpes-Côte d'Azur
1183	FR83 / Corse
1211	EL11 / Anatoliki Makedonia, Thraki
1212	EL12 / Kentriki Makedonia
1213	EL13 / Dytiki Makedonia
1214	EL14 / Thessalia
1221	EL21 / Ipeiros
1222	EL22 / Ionia Nisia
1223	EL23 / Dytiki Ellada
1224	EL24 / Sterea Ellada
1225	EL25 / Peloponnisos
1230	EL30 / Attiki
1241	EL41 / Voreio Aigaio
1242	EL42 / Notio Aigaio
1243	EL43 / Kriti
1401	IE01 / Border, Midland and Western
1402	IE02 / Southern and Eastern
2211	PT11 / Norte
2215	PT15 / Algarve
2216	PT16 / Centro (P)
2217	PT17 / Lisboa
2218	PT18 / Alentejo
2220	PT20 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2230	PT30 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
2311	RO11 / Nord-Vest
2312	RO12 / Centru
2321	RO21 / Nord-Est
2322	RO22 / Sud-Est
2331	RO31 / Sud - Muntenia
2332	RO32 / Bucuresti - Ilfov
2341	RO41 / Sud-Vest Oltenia
2342	RO42 / Vest
2501	SI01 / Vzhodna Slovenija

2502	SI02 / Zahodna Slovenija
3401	CH01 / Région Lémanique
3402	CH02 / Espace Mittelland
3403	CH03 / Nordwestschweiz
3404	CH04 / Zurich
3405	CH05 / Ostschweiz
3406	CH06 / Zentralschweiz
3407	CH07 / Ticino
3910	TR10 / Istanbul
3921	TR21 / Tekirdag, Edirne, Kirlareli
3922	TR22 / Balikesir, Çanakkale
3931	TR31 / Izmir
3932	TR32 / Aydin, Denizli, Mugla
3933	TR33 / Manisa, Afyonkarahisar, Kütahya, Usak
3941	TR41 / Bursa, Eskisehir, Bilecik
3942	TR42 / Kocaeli, Sakarya, Düzce, Bolu, Yalova
3951	TR51 / Ankara
3952	TR52 / Konya, Karaman
3961	TR61 / Antalya, Isparta, Burdur
3962	TR62 / Adana, Mersin
3963	TR63 / Hatay, Kahramanmaras, Osmaniye
3971	TR71 / Kirikkale, Aksaray, Nigde, Nevsehir, Kirsehir
3972	TR72 / Kayseri, Sivas, Yozgat
3981	TR81 / Zonguldak, Karabük, Bartin
3982	TR82 / Kastamonu, Çankiri, Sinop
3983	TR83 / Samsun, Tokat, Çorum, Amasya
3990	TR90 / Trabzon
3991	TRA1 / Erzurum, Erzincan, Bayburt
3992	TRA2 / Agri, Kars, Igdir, Ardahan
3993	TRB1 / Malatya, Elazig, Bingöl, Tunceli
3994	TRB2 / Van, Mus, Bitlis, Hakkari
3995	TRC1 / Gaziantep, Adiyaman, Kilis
3996	TRC2 / Sanliurfa, Diyarbakir
3997	TRC3 / Mardin, Batman, Sirnak, Siirt
9998	Response suppressed
9999	Unknown

---

**description**

## DEFINITION

EBPLNT2 indicates the NUTS2 region of Europe in which the person was born. The Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. NUTS2 identifies intermediate territorial units: the second level within countries.

EBPLNT2 only identifies regions within the person's country of residence; it does not identify birthplaces of international migrants.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS2 system and the name of the NUTS2 region, separated by a slash.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**EBPLNT3: Region of birth, Europe, NUTS3**

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (Not in universe)
09111	ES111 / A Coruña
09112	ES112 / Lugo
09113	ES113 / Ourense
09114	ES114 / Pontevedra
09120	ES120 / Asturias
09130	ES130 / Cantabria
09211	ES211 / Álava
09212	ES212 / Guipúzcoa
09213	ES213 / Vizcaya
09220	ES220 / Navarra
09230	ES230 / La Rioja
09241	ES241 / Huesca
09242	ES242 / Teruel
09243	ES243 / Zaragoza
09300	ES300 / Madrid
09411	ES411 / Ávila
09412	ES412 / Burgos
09413	ES413 / León

09414	ES414 / Palencia
09415	ES415 / Salamanca
09416	ES416 / Segovia
09417	ES417 / Soria
09418	ES418 / Valladolid
09419	ES419 / Zamora
09421	ES421 / Albacete
09422	ES422 / Ciudad Real
09423	ES423 / Cuenca
09424	ES424 / Guadalajara
09425	ES425 / Toledo
09431	ES431 / Badajoz
09432	ES432 / Cáceres
09511	ES511 / Barcelona
09512	ES512 / Girona
09513	ES513 / Lleida
09514	ES514 / Tarragona
09521	ES521 / Alicante/Alacant
09522	ES522 / Castellón/Castelló
09523	ES523 / Valencia/València
09532	ES532 / Mallorca + ES533 / Menorca + ES531 / Eivissa y Formentera
09611	ES611 / Almería
09612	ES612 / Cádiz
09613	ES613 / Córdoba
09614	ES614 / Granada
09615	ES615 / Huelva
09616	ES616 / Jaén
09617	ES617 / Málaga
09618	ES618 / Sevilla
09620	ES620 / Murcia
09630	ES630 / Ceuta
09640	ES640 / Melilla
09699	ES630 / Ceuta + ES640 / Melilla + Other Spanish territories
09705	ES705 / Gran Canaria + ES704 / Fuerteventura + ES708 / Lanzarote
09709	ES709 / Tenerife + ES706 / La Gomera + ES707 / La Palma + ES703 / El Hierro
12111	EL111 / Evros
12112	EL112 / Xanthi
12113	EL113 / Rodopi
12114	EL114 / Drama

12115	EL115 / Kavala
12121	EL121 / Imathia
12122	EL122 / Thessaloniki
12123	EL123 / Kilkis
12124	EL124 / Pella
12125	EL125 / Pieria
12126	EL126 / Serres
12127	EL127 / Chalkidiki and Aghion Oros
12131	EL131 / ELevena
12132	EL132 / Kastoria
12133	EL133 / Kozani
12134	EL134 / Florina
12141	EL141 / Karditsa
12142	EL142 / Larissa
12143	EL143 / Magnissia
12144	EL144 / Trikala
12211	EL211 / Arta
12212	EL212 / Thesprotia
12213	EL213 / Ioannina
12214	EL214 / Preveza
12221	EL221 / Zakynthos
12222	EL222 / Kerkyra
12223	EL223 / Kefallinia
12224	EL224 / Lefkada
12231	EL231 / Etolia and Akarnania
12232	EL232 / Achaia
12233	EL233 / Ilia
12241	EL241 / Viotia
12242	EL242 / Evia
12243	EL243 / Evrytania
12244	EL244 / Fthiotida
12245	EL245 / Fokida
12251	EL251 / Argolida
12252	EL252 / Arkadia
12253	EL253 / Korinthia
12254	EL254 / Lakonia
12255	EL255 / Messinia
12300	EL300 / Attiki
12411	EL411 / Lesvos

12412	EL412 / Samos
12413	EL413 / Chios
12421	EL421 / Dodekanissos
12422	EL422 / Kyklades
12431	EL431 / Iraklio
12432	EL432 / Lassithi
12433	EL433 / Rethymno
12434	EL434 / Chania
14011	IE011 / Border
14012	IE012 / Midlands
14013	IE013 / West
14021	IE021 / Dublin
14022	IE022 / Mid-East
14023	IE023 / Mid-West
14024	IE024 / South-East
14025	IE025 / South-West
11111	PT111 / Minho-Lima
11112	PT112 / Cávado
11113	PT113 / Ave
11114	PT114 / Grande Porto
11115	PT115 / Tâmega
11116	PT116 / Entre Douro e Vouga
11117	PT117 / Douro
11118	PT118 / Alto Trás-os-Montes
15150	PT150 / Algarve
16161	PT161 / Baixo Vouga
16162	PT162 / Baixo Mondego
16163	PT163 / Pinhal Litoral
16164	PT164 / Pinhal Interior Norte
16165	PT165 / Dão-Lafões
16166	PT166 / Pinhal Interior Sul
16167	PT167 / Serra da Estrela
16168	PT168 / Beira Interior Norte
16169	PT169 / Beira Interior Sul
17171	PT171 / Grande Lisboa
17172	PT172 / Península de Setúbal
18181	PT181 / Alentejo Litoral
18182	PT182 / Alto Alentejo
18183	PT183 / Alentejo Central

18184	PT184 / Baixo Alentejo
18185	PT185 / Lezíria do Tejo
16170	PT16A / Cova da Beira
16171	PT16B / Oeste
16172	PT16C / Médio Tejo
20200	PT200 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
30300	PT300 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
23111	RO111 / Bihor
23112	RO112 / Bistrita Nasaud
23113	RO113 / Cluj
23114	RO114 / Maramures
23115	RO115 / Satu Mare
23116	RO116 / Salaj
23121	RO121 / Alba
23122	RO122 / Brasov
23123	RO123 / Covasna
23124	RO124 / Harghita
23125	RO125 / Mures
23126	RO126 / Sibiu
23211	RO211 / Bacau
23212	RO212 / Botosani
23213	RO213 / Iasi
23214	RO214 / Neamt
23215	RO215 / Suceava
23216	RO216 / Vaslui
23221	RO221 / Braila
23222	RO222 / Buzau
23223	RO223 / Constanta
23224	RO224 / Galati
23225	RO225 / Tulcea
23226	RO226 / Vrancea
23311	RO311 / Arges
23312	RO312 / Calarasi
23313	RO313 / Dimbovita
23314	RO314 / Giurgiu
23315	RO315 / Ialomita
23316	RO316 / Prahova
23317	RO317 / Teleorman
23321	RO321 / Bucuresti

23322	RO322 / Ilfov
23411	RO411 / Dolj
23412	RO412 / Gorj
23413	RO413 / Mehedinti
23414	RO414 / Olt
23415	RO415 / Valcea
23421	RO421 / Arad
23422	RO422 / Caras Severin
23423	RO423 / Hunedoara
23424	RO424 / Timis
25011	SI011 / Pomurska
25012	SI012 / Podravska
25013	SI013 / Koroska
25014	SI014 / Savinjska
25015	SI015 / Zasavska
25016	SI016 / Spodnje Posavska
25017	SI017 / Jugovzhodna Slovenija
25018	SI018 / Notranjsko-kraska
25021	SI021 / Osrednjeslovenska
25022	SI022 / Gorenjska
25023	SI023 / Goriska
25024	SI024 / Obalno-kraska
34011	CH011 / Vaud
34012	CH012 / Valais
34013	CH013 / Geneva
34021	CH021 / Bern
34022	CH022 / Freiburg
34023	CH023 / Solothurn
34024	CH024 / Neuchatel
34025	CH025 / Jura
34031	CH031 / Basel-Stadt
34032	CH032 / Basel-Landschaft
34033	CH033 / Aargau
34040	CH040 / Zurich
34051	CH051 / Glarus
34052	CH052 / Schaffhausen
34053	CH053 / Appenzell Ausserrhoden + CH054 / Appenzell Innerrhoden
34055	CH055 / St. Gallen
34056	CH056 / Graubunden

34057	CH057 / Thurgau
34061	CH061 / Luzern
34062	CH062 / Uri
34063	CH063 / Schwyz
34064	CH064 / Obwalden
34065	CH065 / Nidwalden
34066	CH066 / Zug
34070	CH070 / Ticino
39100	TR100 / Istanbul
39211	TR211 / Tekirdag
39212	TR212 / Edirne
39213	TR213 / Kirklareli
39221	TR221 / Balikesir
39222	TR222 / Çanakkale
39310	TR310 / Izmir
39321	TR321 / Aydin
39322	TR322 / Denizli
39323	TR323 / Mugla
39331	TR331 / Manisa
39332	TR332 / Afyon
39333	TR333 / Kütahya
39334	TR334 / Usak
39411	TR411 / Bursa
39412	TR412 / Eskisehir
39413	TR413 / Bilecik
39421	TR421 / Kocaeli
39422	TR422 / Sakarya
39423	TR423 / Düzce
39424	TR424 / Bolu
39425	TR425 / Yalova
39510	TR510 / Ankara
39521	TR521 / Konya
39522	TR522 / Karaman
39611	TR611 / Antalya
39612	TR612 / Isparta
39613	TR613 / Burdur
39621	TR621 / Adana
39622	TR622 / İçel (Mersin)
39631	TR631 / Hatay

39632	TR632 / Kahramanmaras
39633	TR633 / Osmaniye
39711	TR711 / Kirikkale
39712	TR712 / Aksaray
39713	TR713 / Nigde
39714	TR714 / Nevsehir
39715	TR715 / Kirsehir
39721	TR721 / Kayseri
39722	TR722 / Sivas
39723	TR723 / Yozgat
39811	TR811 / Zonguldak
39812	TR812 / Karabük
39813	TR813 / Bartin
39821	TR821 / Kastamonu
39822	TR822 / Çankiri
39823	TR823 / Sinop
39831	TR831 / Samsun
39832	TR832 / Tokat
39833	TR833 / Çorum
39834	TR834 / Amasya
39901	TR901 / Trabzon
39902	TR902 / Ordu
39903	TR903 / Giresun
39904	TR904 / Rize
39905	TR905 / Artvin
39906	TR906 / Gümüşhane
39910	TRA11 / Erzurum
39911	TRA12 / Erzincan
39912	TRA13 / Bayburt
39921	TRA21 / Agri
39922	TRA22 / Kars
39923	TRA23 / Iğdir
39924	TRA24 / Ardahan
39931	TRB11 / Malatya
39932	TRB12 / Elazığ
39933	TRB13 / Bingöl
39934	TRB14 / Tunceli
39941	TRB21 / Van
39942	TRB22 / Mus

39943	TRB23 / Bitlis
39944	TRB24 / Hakkari
39951	TRC11 / Gaziantep
39952	TRC12 / Adiyaman
39953	TRC13 / Kilis
39961	TRC21 / Sanliurfa
39962	TRC22 / Diyarbakir
39971	TRC31 / Mardin
39972	TRC32 / Batman
39973	TRC33 / Sirnak
39974	TRC34 / Siirt
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

EBPLNT3 indicates the NUTS3 region of Europe in which the person was born. The Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. NUTS3 identifies small territorial units: the third level within countries.

EBPLNT3 only identifies regions within the person's country of residence; it does not identify birthplaces of international migrants.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS3 system and the name of the NUTS3 region, separated by a slash.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## NATION: Country of citizenship

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa

11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan

13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles

21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21220	St. Lucia
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana

23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24021	Canada, First Nations
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)

32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32990	Burma, India, Pakistan, Ceylon
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33991	Laos and Cambodia
33992	Malaysia and Singapore
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon

34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42121	Britain
42122	Scotland
42123	Wales
42990	Nordic countries
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.

43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44011	Austro-Hungarian
44020	Belgium
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44041	East Germany
44042	West Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (Original 15)
49994	Other European Union

49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll

55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
90000	Other countries n.s.
99998	No citizenship/nationality
99999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

NATION indicates the person's country of citizenship.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## RELIGION: Religion [general version]

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No religion
2	Buddhist
3	Hindu
4	Jewish
5	Muslim
6	Christian
7	Other
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

## concept

CONCEPT

### RELIGIOND: Religion [detailed version]

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1000	No religion
1001	Atheist
1002	Agnostic
1003	Without religion
2000	Buddhist
3000	Hindu
4000	Jewish
5000	Muslim
5005	Ahmadis
5006	Sunni
6000	Christian
6001	Catholic (Roman or unspecified)
6002	Orthodox
6003	Protestant
6004	Evangelical protestant
6005	Pentecostal
6006	Adventist / Seventh-day adventist
6007	Anglican
6008	Assembly of God
6009	Baptist
6010	Church of the Nazarene
6011	Congregational
6012	Dutch Reformed

6013	Episcopalian
6014	Jehovah's Witnesses
6015	Latter Day Saints (Mormon)
6016	Lutheran
6017	Mennonite
6018	Methodist
6019	New Apostolic
6020	Presbyterian
6021	Zion Christian
6022	Moravian
6090	Other Christian, historical
6100	Other Christian, Armenia
6101	Armenia apostolic
6102	Nestorian
6103	Molokai
6104	Other Christian, Austria
6105	Old Catholic
6106	Protestant, Augsburg confession
6107	Protestant, Westminster confession
6108	Protestant, Helvetic confession
6109	Greek Oriental
6110	Armenian Apostolic
6111	Other Protestant
6112	Christian Community for renewal
6113	Christian Community, not specified
6114	Other Christian, Benin
6115	Other Christian
6116	Celestial
6117	Other Christian, Brazil
6118	Christian Congregation of Brazil
6119	Brazilian Catholic Apostolic
6120	Brazil for Christ
6121	Foursquare Gospel
6122	Universal of the Kingdom of God
6123	House of the Blessing
6124	House of Prayer
6125	God is Love
6126	Maranata
6127	Other Christian, Brazil 1991

6128	Undetermined Protestant
6129	Other traditional Protestant
6130	Neo-Christian
6131	Other Neo-Christian
6132	Undetermined Christian
6133	Other Christian, Brazil 2000
6134	Other Catholic
6135	Renewed Evangelical Protestant without institutional ties
6136	Pentecostal Evangelical without institutional ties
6137	New Life Evangelical Protestant Pentecostal
6138	Evangelical Protestant Biblical Revival Pentecostal
6139	Chain Of Prayer Pentecostal
6140	Undetermined Evangelical Protestant
6141	Religion Of God
6142	Christian without institutional ties
6143	Other Christian, Brazil 2010
6144	Salvation Army
6145	Other Christian, Canada
6146	Other Catholic
6147	United Church
6148	Protestant, not specified
6149	Other Protestant
6150	Other Christian, Cameroon
6151	Other Christian, Fiji
6152	Christian undefined
6153	Church of England
6154	Gospel Hall and Brethern
6155	Christian Mission Fellowship (CMF) or Every Home
6156	Salvation Army
6157	All Nations Christian Fellowship
6158	Apostles Gospel Outreach Fellowship
6159	Christian Outreach Centre
6160	Other Christian
6161	Other Christian, Germany
6162	Oriental Christian
6163	Other Christian, Ghana
6164	Other Christian, Iran
6165	Assyrian or Chaldean
6166	Armenian

6167	Other Christians
6168	Other Christian, Indonesia
6169	Other Christian
6170	Protestant/Other Christian
6171	Other Christian, Ireland
6172	Church of Ireland
6173	Church of Scotland
6174	Independent
6175	Unitarian
6176	Salvation Army
6177	Free Church
6178	Brethren
6179	Christian Brethren
6180	Plymouth Brethren
6181	Quaker
6182	Other Christians
6183	Other Christian, Ivory Coast
6184	Other Christian, Jamaica
6185	Brethren
6186	Church of God
6187	Church of God of Prophecy
6188	Other Church of God
6189	United Church
6190	Salvation Army
6191	New Testament
6192	Disciples of Christ
6193	Other Christian, Mauritius
6194	Christian Tamil
6195	Salvation and Healing Mission
6196	Voice of Deliverance
6197	Other Christian
6198	Other Christian, Mexico
6199	Anabaptist
6200	Calvinist
6201	Cuaquera
6202	Disciples of Christ
6203	Christian Friendship Church
6204	Prayer House Church
6205	Faith Center

6206	Agape Force Church
6207	Alpha and Omega Church
6208	Living Water Church
6209	Apostolic Church
6210	Church of God
6211	Church of God of Prophecy
6212	Complete Gospel Church
6213	Evangelical Siblings Church
6214	Upper Room Church
6215	Pentecostal Indigenous Church
6216	Angular Stone Voice Church
6217	Pentecostal Missionary
6218	Christian
6219	Christian Societies
6220	Evangelical
6221	Evangelical Societies
6222	New Testament Evangelical
6223	Pentecostal
6224	Pentecostal Societies
6225	Independent Pentecostal
6226	Evangelical Christian Societies
6227	Pentecostal Christian Societies
6228	Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6229	Evangelical Pentecostal Christian Societies
6230	Soldiers of Christ's Cross Church
6231	Tabernacle
6232	Traditionalists
6233	Other Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6234	Pentecostal not clearly specified
6235	Living God, Light of the World
6236	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6237	Non-Pentecostal Apostolic
6238	Evangelical Associations
6239	Biblical
6240	Confraternities
6241	Christ Church
6242	Peace Grace and Misericordia Church
6243	Open Bible Church
6244	Holiness Church

6245	Evangelical Salem Church
6246	Beautiful Woman Dressed in the Sun
6247	Messianic Church
6248	Evangelical Ministers
6249	Evangelical Missionaries
6250	Evangelical Movements
6251	New Jerusalem
6252	World Vision Church
6253	Evangelical not clearly specified
6254	Biblical - non-evangelicals
6255	Other Christians not clearly specified
6256	Assumptionist
6257	Carmelite
6258	Claretian
6259	Conception Franciscan
6260	Maronite Diocese of Mexico
6261	Dominican
6262	Servants of Mary Immaculate
6263	Franciscan
6264	Guadalupan
6265	Daughters of the Immaculate Conception
6266	Jesuit
6267	Legionaries of Christ
6268	Divine Word Missionary
6269	Pauline
6270	Sacred Heart
6271	Saint Joseph of Tarbes
6272	Servant of the Lord and the Virgin
6273	Servant of Jesus
6274	Greek Catholic Church
6275	Reformed Roman Catholic Church
6276	Mexican National Catholic Church
6277	Tridentine Latin Rite Catholic Church
6278	Priestly Society Trento
6279	Mexican Catholic Union of Trento
6280	Anabaptist / Memnonite
6281	Anglican / Episcopal
6282	House of Prayer
6283	Center of Faith, Hope and Love of the Missionary Revival Crusade

6284	Center of Faith, Hope and Love Agape Force
6285	Salvation Army
6286	Independent Pentecostal Fellowship
6287	Upper Chamber Church
6288	Faith Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ
6289	Spiritual Christian Church
6290	Pentecostal Evangelical Christian Church
6291	Interdenominational Christian Church
6292	Church of God Full Gospel in Mexico
6293	Church of Jesus Christ on the Rock
6294	Christ Evangelical Pentecostal Church Rock of my Salvation
6295	Mexican Church of Christ's Gospel Pentecost
6296	United Pentecostal Church of Mexico
6297	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6298	Only Christ Savior Christian Church
6299	Independent Evangelical Pentecostal Movement
6300	Prince of Peace
6301	National Union of Evangelical Christian Churches (UNICE)
6302	Union of Independent Evangelical Churches
6303	Other associations Pentecostal
6304	Church of the Living God, Pillar and Support of Truth, the Light of the World
6305	Bible Church
6306	Interdenominational Christian Church in Mexico
6307	Church of Christ
6308	Honey Church of Christ
6309	Independent Evangelical Church in Mexico
6310	Renewed Church of Jesus Christ and the Apostles of Divine Love
6311	Other Christian and Evangelical associations without Pentecostal support
6312	Faith Christian Church
6313	Traditional Apostolic Catholic Holy Church Mexico-USA
6314	Mexican Apostolic Catholic Church
6315	Elias
6316	Spiritualistic
6317	Spiritualist
6318	Marian Trinitarian Spirituality
6319	Spirituality of the Third Age
6320	Christian Spiritual
6321	Judiciary Society Reign of Leonardo Alcalá Leos
6322	Spirituality for the Divine Master and the purity of Mary

6323	Light and Hope
6324	Holy Spirit, Purity, Love and Light
6325	Christian Science
6326	Neo-Israelite Jewish Syncretic Movements
6327	Other Christian, Netherlands
6328	Reformed Churches in The Netherlands
6329	Other Reformed
6330	Other Christian, Papua New Guinea
6331	Asian Pacific Christian Mission
6332	Asutalian Church
6333	Bamu River Mission
6334	Christian Brethren Church of PNG
6335	Christian Mission of Many Lands
6336	Christian Revival Crusade
6337	Christain Union Mission
6338	Church of Christ of PNG
6339	Faith mission
6340	Four Square Gospel Mission
6341	Kwato Church
6342	Life Center
6343	Lighthouse church
6344	New Guinea Gospel Mission
6345	New Life Mission
6346	New tribes Mission
6347	Paliau Christian Native Church
6348	Rhema Fellowship
6349	Salvation Army
6350	Sovereign Grace
6351	United Church
6352	Wewak Fellowship
6353	Western Highland
6354	Independent
6355	Plymouth Brethern
6356	Tiliba Mission
6357	Tokarara Christian Fellowship
6358	Village Mission
6359	Other Christian
6360	Other Christian, Paraguay
6361	Christian Community

6362	Free Brothers
6363	Church of God
6364	Church of God of Prophecy
6365	New testament
6366	God is love
6367	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6368	People of God
6369	Family worship center
6370	Pseudo-Christian groups
6371	Other Christian, Philippines
6372	Aglipay
6373	Bible Christian Committees
6374	Born-again Christian
6375	Bread of Life Ministries
6376	Cathedral of Praise, Incorporated
6377	Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries
6378	Christ the Living Stone Fellowship
6379	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6380	Christians Missions
6381	Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines, Incorporated
6382	Church of Christ
6383	Crusaders of the Divine Church of Christ, Incorporated
6384	Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation
6385	Evangelical Free Church
6386	Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc.
6387	Foursquare Gospel
6388	Free Believers in Christ Fellowship
6389	Free Mission in the Philippines Inc.
6390	God World Mission
6391	Good News Christian Churches
6392	IEMELIF Reform Movement
6393	Iglesia Evangelista Methodista en Las
6394	Iglesia Evangelica Unida de Cristo
6395	Iglesia ni Cristo
6396	Iglesia sa Dios Espiritu Santo, Incorporated
6397	Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach
6398	Jesus is Alive Community, Incorporated
6399	Jesus is Lord Church
6400	Jesus Reigns Ministries

6401	Love of Christ International Ministries
6402	Other Evangelical
6403	Other Evangelical Church
6404	Other Protestants
6405	Philippine Ecumenical Christian Church
6406	Philippine Evangelical Mission
6407	Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship
6408	Philippines Benevolent Missionaries
6409	Philippines General Council of the Assemblies of God
6410	Potter's House Christian Center
6411	Salvation Army Philippines
6412	Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi)
6413	UNIDA Evangelical Church
6414	Union Espiritista Cristiana de Filipinas, Incorporated
6415	United Church of Christ in the Philippines
6416	United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese)
6417	Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship
6418	Wesleyan Church
6419	World Missionary Evangelism
6420	Worldwide Church of God
6421	Zion Christian Community Church
6422	Other Christian, Portugal
6423	Other Christian, Romania
6424	Greek Catholic
6425	Reformed Church
6426	Evangelic of Augustan Confession
6427	Evangelic Synodo-Presbyterian
6428	Christian of Old Rite
6429	Christian by Gospel
6430	Evangelic
6431	Other Christian, Rwanda 2002
6432	Other Christian, Sierra Leone
6433	Other Christian, Slovak Republic
6434	Old Catholic
6435	Greek Catholic
6436	Christian Reformed
6437	Other Christian, South Africa
6438	Reformed
6439	International Fellowship of Christian Churches

6440	Apostolic Faith Mission of SA
6441	Other Apostolic Churches
6442	Pinkster Protestant Church
6443	Afrikaanse Protestant Church
6444	Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa
6445	Pentecostal Churches
6446	Salvation Army
6447	Bandla Lama Nazaretha
6448	African Methodist Episcopal Church
6449	St John's Apostolic Church
6450	International Pentecost Church
6451	Ethiopian type churches
6452	Ethnic churches
6453	Other African Independent Churches
6454	Other Christian Churches
6455	Other Catholic Churches
6456	Other Pentecostal Churches
6457	Other Orthodox Churches
6458	Other African Apostolic churches
6459	Other Assemblies
6460	Christian Scientist
6461	Christian Centres
6462	Other Evangelical Churches
6463	Other Charismatic Churches
6464	Just a Christian or non-denominational
6465	Other
6466	Other Christian, Suriname
6467	Other Christian
6468	Other Christian, Saint Lucia
6469	Church of God
6470	Other Christian, Senegal
6471	Other Christian
6472	Other Christian, Switzerland
6473	Other protestant churches and communities
6474	Christ-Catholic church
6475	Other Christian communities
6476	Other Christian, Trinidad and Tobago
6477	Church of God
6478	African Methodist Espiscopalians

6479	Brethren, Christian or Plymouth
6480	Church of Christ
6481	Gospel Hall or Gospel Missionary
6482	Nazarenes
6483	Pilgrim Holiness
6484	Ethiopian Orthodox
6485	Open Bible Church
6486	Assemblies of Yahweh
6487	Evangelical Church of West Indies
6488	Christadelphian
6489	Full Gospel Fellowship
6490	Dutch Reform
6491	Christian Brotherhood Assembly
6492	Other Christian, Uganda
6493	Other Christian
6494	Salvation Army
6495	Other Christian non-Catholic, Uruguay
6496	Other Christian non-Catholic, Guatemala
6497	Other Christian, Togo
7000	Other
7001	Bahai
7002	Sikh
7003	Rastafarian
7100	Other, Armenia
7101	Pagan
7102	Shar-fadinian
7103	Other, Austria
7104	Unification Church, Austria
7105	Other, Benin
7106	Traditional
7107	Vodoun
7108	Other, Botswana
7109	Badimo
7110	Other, Brazil
7111	Spiritist
7112	Kardecist Spiritist
7113	Afro Spiritist
7114	Mediumistic Spiritist
7115	Umbandist Mediumistic

7116	Candomblecist Mediumistic
7117	Other Afro-Brazilian
7118	Oriental, Brazil
7119	New Oriental
7120	Oriental Seicho No-le
7121	Other Oriental, Brazil
7122	Esoteric, Brazil
7123	Indigenous, Brazil
7124	Other minority groups, Brazil
7125	Other, Burkina Faso
7126	Animist
7127	Other, Cameroon
7128	Animist
7129	Other, Canada
7130	Eastern religions, Canada
7131	Other, Chile
7132	Theosophism
7133	Shintoism
7134	Other, Ethiopia
7135	Traditional
7136	Other, Ethiopia
7137	Other, Fiji
7138	Confucian
7139	Kabir Panthi
7140	Satya Sai Baba
7141	Bahai
7142	Other non-Christian, Fiji
7143	Other, Germany
7144	Other, Germany
7145	Other, Ghana
7146	Traditional, Ghana
7147	Other, Guinea
7148	Animist
7149	Other, Guinea
7150	Other, Haiti
7151	Voodoo
7152	Other, India
7153	Jainism
7154	Zoroastrianism

7155	Other, India
7156	Other, Indonesia
7157	Confucianism
7158	Other, Indonesia
7159	Other, Iran
7160	Zoroastrian
7161	Other, Iran
7162	Other, Ivory Coast
7163	Animist
7164	Harrist
7165	Other, Jamaica
7166	Muslim/Hindu
7167	Other, Israel
7168	Druse
7169	Other, Israel
7170	Other, Laos
7171	Animist
7172	Other, Liberia
7173	Traditional
7174	Other, Malaysia
7175	Confucianism/Taoism
7176	Tribal/Folk religion, Malaysia
7177	Other, Mali
7178	Animist
7179	Other, Mexico
7180	Brahmanism
7181	Hare Krishna
7182	Shintoism
7183	Taoism
7184	Mexican Movements
7185	Ananda Marga
7186	Church of Scientology
7187	Masons
7188	Raelian Movement
7189	New Age Movement
7190	Neoisraelites
7191	Occultists
7192	Palmar of Troya
7193	Rose Cross

7194	Theosophism
7195	Spiritualist Special Keys
7196	Onkaranada Center
7197	Confucianism
7198	Shia
7199	Universal Great Brotherhood
7200	Esoteric Science
7201	Gnosticism
7202	Metaphysics
7203	Wicca
7204	Shamanism
7205	The Custom
7206	Mexicayotl
7207	Restorative Confederate Movement of Anahuac Culture
7208	African Origin
7209	Indigenous Religions
7210	Growing in Grace
7211	Eckankar
7212	Transcendental Meditation
7213	Mission Branch
7214	Children of God
7215	Sri Sathya Sai Baba
7216	Other religions from Asia
7217	Ethnic roots
7218	Afro roots
7219	Popular cults
7220	Other new religious movements
7221	Other, Nepal
7222	Kirat
7223	Jain
7224	Garaute
7225	Tap jura
7226	Bon
7227	Prakriti
7228	Other, Nigeria
7229	Traditional
7230	Other, Pakistan
7231	Ahmadi
7232	Parsi

7233	Scheduled caste
7234	Other, Paraguay
7235	Philosophical revelations
7236	Indigenous religion
7237	Reyukai
7238	Other, Paraguay
7239	Other, Philippines
7240	Door of Faith
7241	Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries)
7242	Iglesia Filipina Independiente
7243	International One Way Outreach
7244	Miracle Life Fellowship International
7245	Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines
7246	Philippine Good News Ministries
7247	Philippine Missionary fellowship
7248	Things to Come
7249	Way of Salvation
7250	Word of the World
7251	Word International Ministries
7252	Tribal Religions, Philippines
7253	Other, Romania
7254	Unitarian
7255	Armenian
7256	Mosaic
7257	Other, Romania
7258	Other, Rwanda
7259	Traditional religion, Rwanda
7260	Other, Rwanda
7261	Other, Sierra Leone
7262	Traditional religion, Sierra Leone
7263	Other, South Africa
7264	African traditional belief
7265	Taoist
7266	Confucian
7267	New Age
7268	Winti
7269	Javanism
7270	Other non-Christian, S. Africa
7271	Other, Suriname

7272	Javanism
7273	Traditional
7274	Winti
7275	Other, Thailand
7276	Confucian
7277	Other, Trinidad and Tobago
7278	Pocamania or Shango
7279	Orisha
7280	Other, Uganda
7281	Traditional religion
7282	Mammon
7283	Other non-Christian, Uganda
7284	Other, United Kindom
7285	Other, Uruguay
7286	Umbanda/other Afro-American
7287	Other, Uruguay
7288	Other, Vietnam
7289	Cao Dai
7290	Cham Brahmin
7296	Other, Togo
7297	Animist
7900	Other, not elsewhere classified
9999	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## YRIMM2: Year of immigration, categorized

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	NIU (not in universe)
001	1885 to 1889
002	1890 to 1894
003	1895 to 1899
004	1900 to 1904
005	1900 to 1917
006	1905 to 1909
007	1910 to 1914
008	1915 to 1919
009	Before 1918
010	1918 to 1944
011	1920 to 1924
012	1925 to 1929
013	1930 to 1934
014	Before 1931
015	1931 to 1940
016	1935 to 1939
017	Before 1943
018	1940 to 1944
019	1941 to 1950
020	Before 1946
021	1943 to 1946
022	1945 to 1949
023	1945 to 1961
024	1946 to 1955
025	1946 to 1960
026	1947 to 1953
027	Before 1948
028	1948 to 1955
029	1948 to 1964
030	Before 1950
031	Before 1951
032	1950 to 1954
033	1950 to 1959
034	1951 to 1960

035	1954 to 1958
036	1955 to 1959
037	1955 to 1960
038	1959 to 1960
039	Before 1960
040	Before 1961
041	1960 to 1964
042	1961 to 1963
043	1961 to 1964
044	1961 to 1970
045	1961 to 1971
046	1962 to 1974
047	1964 to 1965
048	1964 to 1966
049	1965 to 1969
050	1965 to 1971
051	1965
052	1966
053	1966 to 1968
054	1967 to 1969
055	1967
056	1968
057	1969
058	1969 to 1970
059	1970 to 1971
060	1970 to 1972
061	1970 to 1974
062	1970
063	1971 to 1980
064	1971
065	1972 to 1974
066	1972 to 1979
067	1972 to 1983
068	1975 to 1979
069	1975 to 1980
070	1975 to 1981
071	1980 to 1981
072	1980 to 1989
073	1981 to 1985

074	1981 to 1986
075	1981 to 1990
076	1982 to 1984
077	1982 to 1989
078	1985 to 1986
079	1986
080	1986 to 1991
081	1987
082	1987 to 1990
083	1988
084	1989
085	1990 to 1991
086	1990 to 1998
087	1991 to 1994
088	1991 to 1995
089	1991 to 1996
090	1991 to 2000
091	1992 to 1995
092	1992 to 2008
093	1995 to 1998
094	1996 to 2002
095	1999 to 2001
096	1999 to 2006
097	1999 to 2011
098	2001 to 2006
099	2001 to 2011
998	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

YRIMM2 indicates the calendar year that a foreign-born person came to live in their country of residence, categorized into intervals.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**EDAGE: Age when completed education****Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
09	9 years or younger
10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years
13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years
18	18 years
19	19 years
20	20 years
21	21 years
22	22 years
23	23 years
24	24 years
25	25 years
26	26 years
27	27 years
28	28 years
29	29 years
30	30 or older
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

EDAGE indicates the age at which the respondent stopped regularly attending a scholarly institution, including professional and technical establishments.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]****Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]****Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

### CONCEPT

**EDUCIE: Educational attainment, Ireland**

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Primary or no formal education
20	Some secondary
21	Lower secondary
22	Upper secondary
30	Some vocational
40	Some tertiary
41	Third level, non-degree qualification
42	Third level, degree or higher qualification
99	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

EDUCIE indicates the person's educational attainment in Ireland in terms of the level of schooling completed.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**EEDATTAIN: Educational attainment, Europe**

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Less than primary
20	Primary (first stage of basic education)
30	Lower secondary (second stage of basic education)
40	Upper secondary
50	Post-secondary non-tertiary education
60	University completed
99	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EEDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone) for the European samples. The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary. All education that was relevant to the completion of a level should be taken into account even if it was provided outside of schools and universities.

EEDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EEDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EEDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country.

Hungary 1980 and 1990 also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL.

EEDATTAIN has been classified according to the recommendations of the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. EEDATTAIN presents a less detailed version of EDATTAIN for the European Samples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### **EEMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status), Europe**

**Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
110	Employed
120	Unemployed

121	Unemployed, never worked before
200	Not economically active, unspecified
210	Students
220	Pension or capital income recipients
230	Homemakers
240	Others
999	Unknown / missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EEMPSTAT indicates for the European samples whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EEMPSTAT can also convey further information.

EEMPSTAT has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. "Employment Status" is referred to as "Activity Status" in the CES recommendations, but the former term is used to maintain consistency with IPUMS practices.

The economically active population constitutes the total labor force: employed and unemployed persons.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified

period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months

202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

## concept

### CONCEPT

## LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

#### DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## SPEAKIRSH: Speaks Irish

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, speak Irish
2	Yes, speak Irish only
3	Yes, speak English and Irish
4	No, cannot speak Irish
5	No, cannot speak or read Irish
6	No, cannot speak, but can read Irish
7	Cannot speak
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

SPEAKIRSH identifies persons who are able to speak Irish and, in some samples, persons who can only read the language.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member

199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker

310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ECLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker), Europe

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employees
2	Employers
3	Own-account worker
4	Contributing family workers
5	Members of producers' co-operatives
6	Persons not classifiable by status
9	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

ECLASSWK refers in European Samples to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker.

ECLASSWK is related to EEMPSTAT (employment status), which is used to define the universe for the variable in many samples.

ECLASSWK has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. "Class of worker" is referred to as "Status in Employment" in the CES recommendations. The former term is used to maintain concordance with IPUMS practice.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

#### **IND: Industry, unrecoded**

**Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish  
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish  
 Armenia 2001

Armenia 2011  
Austria 1971-2001 - German  
Austria 2011  
Bangladesh 1991  
Bangladesh 2001  
Bangladesh 2011  
Belarus 2009  
Benin 1979  
Benin 1992  
Benin 2002  
Benin 2013  
Bolivia 1976  
Bolivia 1992  
Bolivia 2001  
Bolivia 2012  
Botswana 1981  
Botswana 1991  
Botswana 2001  
Botswana 2011  
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
Brazil 2010  
Burkina Faso 1996  
Cambodia 1998  
Cambodia 2004  
Cambodia 2008  
Cambodia 2013  
Cambodia 2019  
Cameroon 2005  
Canada 1971  
Canada 1981  
Canada 1991-2001  
Canada 2011  
Chile 1960  
Chile 1970  
Chile 1982  
Chile 1992  
Chile 2002  
Chile 2017  
China 1982  
China 1990  
China 2000  
Colombia 1964 - Spanish  
Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
Colombia 1993 - Spanish  
Colombia 2005 - Spanish  
Costa Rica 1963  
Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011  
Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002

Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 1996  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1966  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1968 - French  
France 1975-1982 - French  
France 1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1971  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971  
Greece 1981  
Greece 1991-2001  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1971  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003  
Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983  
India 1987  
India 1993  
India 1999  
India 2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985

Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2000  
Indonesia 2005  
Indonesia 2010  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011  
Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2013  
Italy Surveys 2014-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Kyrgyz Republic 2009  
Laos 1995  
Laos 2005  
Laos 2015  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico surveys 2005-2019  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014

Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2006  
Nigeria 2007  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002  
Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 1995  
Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015  
Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2013  
Sierra Leone 2004  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001-2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish

Spain 1991 - Spanish  
 Spain 2001 - Spanish  
 Spain 2011  
 Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
 Sudan 2008  
 Suriname 2004  
 Suriname 2012  
 Switzerland 1970-2000  
 Switzerland 2011  
 Tanzania 2002  
 Tanzania 2012  
 Thailand 1970  
 Thailand 1980  
 Thailand 1990  
 Thailand 2000  
 Togo 1970  
 Togo 2010  
 Trinidad and Tobago 1980  
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
 Turkey 1985  
 Turkey 1990  
 Turkey 2000  
 Uganda 2002  
 United Kingdom 1961  
 United Kingdom 1971  
 United Kingdom 1991  
 United Kingdom 2001  
 United States 1960  
 United States 1970  
 United States 1980  
 United States 1990  
 United States 2000-2005  
 United States 2010  
 United States 2015  
 United States 2020  
 Uruguay 1963  
 Uruguay 1985  
 Uruguay 1996  
 Uruguay 2006  
 Venezuela 1981  
 Venezuela 1990  
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
 Vietnam 1989  
 Vietnam 1999  
 Vietnam 2009  
 Vietnam 2019  
 Zambia 1990  
 Zambia 2000  
 Zambia 2010

---

## **INDGEN: Industry, general recode**

**Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

### description

#### DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

### **MIGCTRY1: Country of residence 1 year ago**

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon

12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15199	Western African, n.s.
19990	Africa, n.s.
19991	Central and South Africa

20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. Jon
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama

22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23990	South America, n.s.
23991	Central and South America
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24041	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	North America, n.s.
29990	Americas, other and n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia

32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33199	Other South-Eastern Asia
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait

34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34990	Western Asia, n.s.
34991	Middle East, n.e.c.
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41030	Czech Republic
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.e.c.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, n.s.
43000	Southern Europe

43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43144	Kosovo
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, n.e.c.
49990	Europe, n.s.
49991	Central-Eastern Europe
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand

51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
90000	Non-migrant (international)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

MIGCTRY1 indicates the country of residence 1 year ago for international migrants. Persons who did not live abroad 1 year prior are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

## concept

### CONCEPT

**MIGCTryp: Country of previous residence**

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo

12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12100	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13990	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15150	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
19999	Africa, n.s.

20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent and the Grenadines
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama

22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23990	South America, n.s.
23991	Central and Latin America
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	Saint Pierre and Miquelon
24050	United States
24051	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	U.S.A, Canada, Mexico
29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia

32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33061	Malaysia and Singapore
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait

34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34190	Middle East, not specified
34191	Arabia
34199	Gulf countries
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Albania/Bulgaria/Romania
41030	Czech Republic
41031	Czechoslovakia/Yugoslavia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway

42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42199	Scandinavia
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg)
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
49990	Europe, n.s.
49991	Central and Eastern Europe
49992	European Union
50000	Oceania

51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51021	New Zealand/New Guinea
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
60010	Europe, Australia, New Zealand
60020	Asia and Oceania, n.s.
90000	Non-migrants (International)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

---

**description**

## DEFINITION

MIGCTryp indicates the country of previous residence of international migrants.

Persons who never lived abroad are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**MIGRATE1: Migration status, 1 year**

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

MIGRATE1 indicates the person's place of residence 1 year ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries; the second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**OCC: Occupation, unrecoded**

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish  
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish  
 Armenia 2011  
 Austria 1971-2001 - German  
 Belarus 1999 - Russian  
 Belarus 2009  
 Benin 1979  
 Benin 1992  
 Benin 2002  
 Benin 2013  
 Bolivia 1976  
 Bolivia 1992  
 Bolivia 2001  
 Bolivia 2012  
 Botswana 1981  
 Botswana 1991  
 Botswana 2001  
 Botswana 2011  
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2010  
 Burkina Faso 1985  
 Burkina Faso 1996  
 Cambodia 1998  
 Cambodia 2004  
 Cambodia 2008  
 Cambodia 2013  
 Cambodia 2019  
 Cameroon 1976

Cameroon 2005  
Canada 1971  
Canada 1981-1991  
Canada 2001  
Canada 2011  
Chile 1960  
Chile 1970  
Chile 1982  
Chile 1992  
Chile 2002  
China 1982  
China 1990  
China 2000  
Colombia 1964  
Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011  
Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Denmark 1845  
Denmark 1880  
Denmark 1885  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1974  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek  
Greece 2001 - Greek  
Greece 2011

Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 1996  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003  
Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 1988  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 1970-1990  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983-2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2005  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011  
Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1901  
Ireland 1911  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kenya 1989  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Laos 1995  
Lesotho 1996  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970

Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020  
Mongolia 2000  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970 - Spanish  
Panama 1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990 - Spanish  
Panama 2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 1990  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002  
Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978

Poland 1988  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970  
Puerto Rico 1980  
Puerto Rico 1990  
Puerto Rico 2000-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015  
Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2002  
Senegal 2013  
Slovak Republic 1991  
Slovak Republic 2001  
Slovak Republic 2011  
Sierra Leone 2004  
Sierra Leone 2015  
Slovenia 2002  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001  
South Africa 2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
Sudan 2008  
Suriname 2004  
Suriname 2012  
Switzerland 1970  
Switzerland 1980  
Switzerland 1990  
Switzerland 2000  
Switzerland 2011  
Tanzania 1988  
Tanzania 2002  
Tanzania 2012  
Thailand 1970  
Thailand 1980  
Thailand 1990  
Thailand 2000  
Togo 1960  
Togo 1970  
Togo 2010  
Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
Trinidad and Tobago 2011  
Turkey 1985  
Turkey 1990  
Turkey 2000

Uganda 1991  
 Uganda 2002  
 Uganda 2014  
 United Kingdom 1961  
 United Kingdom 1971  
 United Kingdom 1991  
 United Kingdom 2001  
 United States 1960  
 United States 1970  
 United States 1980  
 United States 1990  
 United States 2000-2005  
 United States 2010  
 United States 2015  
 United States 2020  
 Uruguay 1963  
 Uruguay 1975  
 Uruguay 1996  
 Uruguay 2006  
 Venezuela 1981  
 Venezuela 1990  
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
 Vietnam 1989  
 Vietnam 1999  
 Vietnam 2009  
 Vietnam 2019  
 Zambia 1990  
 Zambia 2000  
 Zambia 2010  
 Zimbabwe 2012

## OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations

10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## DISABLED: Disability status

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, disabled
2	No, not disabled
9	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

DISABLED indicates whether the person reported a disability of any kind.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**DISEMP: Employment disability****Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Disabled
2	Not disabled
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

DISEMP indicates if the respondent was economically inactive because of disabilities or, in some instances, other health-related reasons.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**GEOMIG1\_1: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 1 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]****Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
040011	Burgenland [State: Austria]
040012	Niederösterreich [State: Austria]
040013	Wien [State: Austria]
040021	Kärnten [State: Austria]
040022	Steiermark [State: Austria]
040031	Oberösterreich [State: Austria]

040032	Salzburg [State: Austria]
040033	Tirol [State: Austria]
040034	Vorarlberg [State: Austria]
040097	Foreign country [State: Austria]
040099	NIU [State: Austria]
854001	Boucle du Mouhoun [Region: Burkina Faso]
854002	Cascades [Region: Burkina Faso]
854003	Centre [Region: Burkina Faso]
854004	Centre-Est [Region: Burkina Faso]
854005	Centre-Nord [Region: Burkina Faso]
854006	Centre-Ouest [Region: Burkina Faso]
854007	Centre-Sud [Region: Burkina Faso]
854008	Est [Region: Burkina Faso]
854009	Hauts-Bassins [Region: Burkina Faso]
854010	Nord [Region: Burkina Faso]
854011	Plateau Central [Region: Burkina Faso]
854012	Sahel [Region: Burkina Faso]
854013	Sud-Ouest [Region: Burkina Faso]
854997	Abroad [Region: Burkina Faso]
854998	Unknown [Region: Burkina Faso]
854999	NIU [Region: Burkina Faso]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]
072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]
072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]
072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]
072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]
072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]

072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]
072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]
072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]
072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]
124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]
124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]
124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]
124098	Unknown [Province: Canada]
124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
384001	Lagunes, Sud Comoé, Sud Bandama, Agneby [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384002	Haut Sassandra, Marahoué, Fromager [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384003	Savanes [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384004	Vallée du Bandam, Lacs, N'Zi Comoé [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384005	Moyen Comoé [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384006	Montagnes, Moyen Cavally [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384008	Zanzan [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384009	Bas Sassandra [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384010	Denguele, Worodougou, Bafing [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384097	Abroad [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384098	Unknown [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384099	NIU [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]
300004	Evia [Department: Greece]
300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]
300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]

300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Ilia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]
300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]
300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]
300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]
300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]
300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]
300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]
300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]
300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]
300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]
300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]
300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]
300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]
300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]
300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]

300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]
300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]
300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]
372001	Dublin [Region: Ireland]
372002	Midlands [Region: Ireland]
372003	Mid-East, Border [Region: Ireland]
372004	Mid-West, South-East [Region: Ireland]
372006	West [Region: Ireland]
372008	South West [Region: Ireland]
372096	Ireland, region not specified [Region: Ireland]
372097	Abroad [Region: Ireland]
372098	Unknown [Region: Ireland]
372099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ireland]
380001	Piemonte, Valle d'Aosta [Region: Italy]
380003	Lombardia [Region: Italy]
380004	Trentino Alto Adige [Region: Italy]
380005	Veneto [Region: Italy]
380006	Friuli Venezia Giulia [Region: Italy]
380007	Liguria [Region: Italy]
380008	Emilia Romagna, Marche [Region: Italy]
380009	Toscana [Region: Italy]
380010	Umbria [Region: Italy]
380012	Lazio [Region: Italy]
380013	Abruzzo [Region: Italy]
380014	Molise [Region: Italy]
380015	Campania [Region: Italy]
380016	Puglia [Region: Italy]
380017	Basilicata [Region: Italy]
380018	Calabria [Region: Italy]
380019	Sicilia [Region: Italy]
380020	Sardegna [Region: Italy]

380097	Foregin Country [Region: Italy]
380099	NIU [Region: Italy]
404001	Nairobi [Province: Kenya]
404002	Central [Province: Kenya]
404003	Coast [Province: Kenya]
404004	Eastern [Province: Kenya]
404005	Northeastern [Province: Kenya]
404006	Nyanza [Province: Kenya]
404007	Rift Valley [Province: Kenya]
404008	Western [Province: Kenya]
404097	Abroad [Province: Kenya]
404098	Unknown [Province: Kenya]
404099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Kenya]
454101	Chitipa [District: Malawi]
454102	Karonga [District: Malawi]
454103	Nkhata Bay, Likoma [District: Malawi]
454104	Rumphi [District: Malawi]
454105	Mzimba, Mzuzu city [District: Malawi]
454201	Kasungu [District: Malawi]
454202	Nkhotakota [District: Malawi]
454203	Ntchisi [District: Malawi]
454204	Dowa [District: Malawi]
454205	Salima [District: Malawi]
454206	Lilongwe, Lilongwe city [District: Malawi]
454207	Mchinji [District: Malawi]
454208	Dedza [District: Malawi]
454209	Ntcheu [District: Malawi]
454301	Mangochi [District: Malawi]
454302	Machinga [District: Malawi]
454303	Zomba, Zomba city [District: Malawi]
454304	Chiradzulu [District: Malawi]
454305	Blantyre, Blantyre city [District: Malawi]
454307	Thyolo [District: Malawi]
454308	Mulanje [District: Malawi]
454309	Phalombe [District: Malawi]
454310	Chikwawa [District: Malawi]
454311	Nsanje [District: Malawi]
454312	Balaka [District: Malawi]
454313	Mwanza, Neno [District: Malawi]

454997	Abroad [District: Malawi]
454998	Unknown [District: Malawi]
454999	NIU (not in universe) [District: Malawi]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]
508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]
508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]
508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique]
508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]

598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
616002	Dolnośląskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616004	Kujawsko pomorskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616006	Lubelskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616008	Lubuskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616010	Łódzkie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616012	Małopolskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616014	Mazowieckie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616016	Opolskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616018	Podkarpackie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616020	Podlaskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616022	Pomorskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616024	Śląskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616026	Świętokrzyskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616028	Warmińsko mazurskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616030	Wielkopolskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616032	Zachodniopomorskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616098	Unknown [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616099	NIU (not in universe) [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion: Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion: Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion: Portugal]
620114	Grande Porto [Subregion: Portugal]
620115	Tâmega [Subregion: Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion: Portugal]
620117	Douro [Subregion: Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion: Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion: Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion: Portugal]
620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion: Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion: Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion: Portugal]
620166	Oeste [Subregion: Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion: Portugal]
620169	Other Center [Subregion: Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion: Portugal]
620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion: Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion: Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion: Portugal]

620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion: Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion: Portugal]
620998	Foreign country [Subregion: Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion: Portugal]
643001	Altai Krai [Region: Russia]
643003	Krasnodar Krai [Region: Russia]
643004	Krasnoyarsk Krai [Region: Russia]
643005	Primorsky Krai [Region: Russia]
643007	Stavropol Krai [Region: Russia]
643008	Khabarovsk Krai [Region: Russia]
643010	Amur Oblast [Region: Russia]
643011	Arkhangelsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643012	Astrakhan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643013	Nenets Autonomous District
643014	Belgorod Oblast [Region: Russia]
643015	Bryansk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643017	Vladimir Oblast [Region: Russia]
643018	Volgograd Oblast [Region: Russia]
643019	Vologda Oblast [Region: Russia]
643020	Voronezh Oblast [Region: Russia]
643022	Nizhny Novgorod Oblast [Region: Russia]
643024	Ivanovo Oblast [Region: Russia]
643025	Irkutsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643026	Republic of Ingushetia [Region: Russia]
643027	Kaliningrad Oblast [Region: Russia]
643028	Tver Oblast [Region: Russia]
643029	Kaluga Oblast [Region: Russia]
643030	Kamchatka Krai [Region: Russia]
643032	Kemerovo Oblast [Region: Russia]
643033	Kirov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643034	Kostroma Oblast [Region: Russia]
643036	Samara Oblast [Region: Russia]
643037	Kurgan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643038	Kursk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643040	City of Federal Importance St. Petersburg [Region: Russia]
643041	Leningrad Oblast [Region: Russia]
643042	Lipetsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643044	Magadan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643045	City of Federal Importance Moscow [Region: Russia]

643046	Moscow Oblast [Region: Russia]
643047	Murmansk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643049	Novgorod Oblast [Region: Russia]
643050	Novosibirsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643052	Omsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643053	Orenburg Oblast [Region: Russia]
643054	Oryol Oblast [Region: Russia]
643056	Penza Oblast [Region: Russia]
643057	Perm Krai [Region: Russia]
643058	Pskov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643060	Rostov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643061	Ryazan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643063	Saratov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643064	Sakhalin Oblast [Region: Russia]
643065	Sverdlovsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643066	Smolensk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643068	Tambov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643069	Tomsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643070	Tula Oblast [Region: Russia]
643071	Tyumen Oblast [Region: Russia]
643072	Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District - Yugra [Region: Russia]
643073	Ulyanovsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643074	Yamalo-Nenets Autonomous District [Region: Russia]
643075	Chelyabinsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643076	Zabaykalsky Krai, Aginsky Buryat District [Region: Russia]
643077	Chukotka Autonomous Region [Region: Russia]
643078	Yaroslavskaia Oblast [Region: Russia]
643079	Republic of Adygea [Region: Russia]
643080	Republic of Bashkortostan [Region: Russia]
643081	Republic of Buryatia [Region: Russia]
643082	Republic of Dagestan [Region: Russia]
643083	Kabardino-Balkaria Republic [Region: Russia]
643084	Altai Republic [Region: Russia]
643085	Republic of Kalmykia [Region: Russia]
643086	Republic of Karelia [Region: Russia]
643087	Komi Republic [Region: Russia]
643088	Mari El Republic [Region: Russia]
643089	Republic of Mordovia [Region: Russia]
643090	Republic of North Ossetia-Alania [Region: Russia]

643091	Karachay-Cherkess Republic [Region: Russia]
643092	Republic of Tatarstan [Region: Russia]
643093	Tyva Republic [Region: Russia]
643094	Udmurtia Republic [Region: Russia]
643095	Republic of Khakassia [Region: Russia]
643096	Chechen Republic [Region: Russia]
643097	Chuvash Republic [Region: Russia]
643098	Republic of Sakha (Yakutia) [Region: Russia]
643099	Jewish Autonomous Region [Region: Russia]
643997	Foreign Country [Region: Russia]
643998	Unknown [Region: Russia]
643999	NIU [Region: Russia]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]

724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
728011	Northern [State:South Sudan]
728012	Nahr El Nil [State:South Sudan]
728021	Red Sea [State:South Sudan]
728022	Kassala [State:South Sudan]
728023	Al Gedarif [State:South Sudan]
728031	Khartoum [State:South Sudan]
728041	Al Gezira [State:South Sudan]
728042	White Nile [State:South Sudan]
728043	Sinnar [State:South Sudan]
728044	Blue Nile [State:South Sudan]
728051	North Kordofan [State:South Sudan]
728052	South Kordofan [State:South Sudan]
728061	North Darfur [State:South Sudan]
728062	West Darfur [State:South Sudan]
728063	South Darfur [State:South Sudan]
728071	Upper Nile [State: South Sudan]
728072	Jonglei [State: South Sudan]
728073	Unity [State: South Sudan]
728081	Warrap [State: South Sudan]
728082	Northern Bahr El Ghazal [State: South Sudan]
728083	Western Bahr El Ghazal [State: South Sudan]
728084	Lakes [State: South Sudan]
728091	Western Equatoria [State: South Sudan]
728092	Central Equatoria [State: South Sudan]
728093	Eastern Equatoria [State: South Sudan]
728098	Abroad [State: South Sudan]
728099	NIU (Not in universe) [State: South Sudan]
729011	Northern [State: Sudan]
729012	Nahr El Nil [State: Sudan]
729021	Red Sea [State: Sudan]
729022	Kassala [State: Sudan]
729023	Al Gedarif [State: Sudan]
729031	Khartoum [State: Sudan]
729041	Al Gezira [State: Sudan]
729042	White Nile [State: Sudan]

729043	Sinnar [State: Sudan]
729044	Blue Nile [State: Sudan]
729051	North Kordofan [State: Sudan]
729052	South Kordofan [State: Sudan]
729061	North Darfur [State: Sudan]
729062	West Darfur [State: Sudan]
729063	South Darfur [State: Sudan]
729071	Upper Nile [State: Sudan]
729072	Jonglei [State: Sudan]
729073	Unity [State: Sudan]
729081	Warrap [State: Sudan]
729082	Northern Bahr El Ghazal [State: Sudan]
729083	Western Bahr El Ghazal [State: Sudan]
729084	Lakes [State: Sudan]
729091	Western Equatoria [State: Sudan]
729092	Central Equatoria [State: Sudan]
729093	Eastern Equatoria [State: Sudan]
729098	Abroad [State: Sudan]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
826101	North East [Region: United Kingdom]
826102	North West [Region: United Kingdom]
826103	Yorkshire and the Humber [Region: United Kingdom]
826104	East Midlands [Region: United Kingdom]
826105	West Midlands [Region: United Kingdom]
826106	East of England [Region: United Kingdom]
826107	South East [Region: United Kingdom]
826108	South West [Region: United Kingdom]
826110	Outer London, Inner London [Region: United Kingdom]
826111	Scotland [Region: United Kingdom]
826112	Wales [Region: United Kingdom]
826113	Northern Ireland [Region: United Kingdom]
826197	Other country [Region: United Kingdom]
826198	Unknown [Region: United Kingdom]

826199	NIU (not in universe) [Region: United Kingdom]
834001	Dodoma [Region: Tanzania]
834002	Arusha, Manyara [Region: Tanzania]
834003	Kilimanjaro [Region: Tanzania]
834004	Tanga [Region: Tanzania]
834005	Morogoro [Region: Tanzania]
834006	Pwani [Region: Tanzania]
834007	Dar es Salaam [Region: Tanzania]
834008	Lindi [Region: Tanzania]
834009	Mtwara [Region: Tanzania]
834010	Ruvuma [Region: Tanzania]
834011	Iringa, Njombe [Region: Tanzania]
834012	Mbeya [Region: Tanzania]
834013	Singida [Region: Tanzania]
834014	Tabora [Region: Tanzania]
834015	Katavi, Rukwa [Region: Tanzania]
834016	Kigoma [Region: Tanzania]
834019	Geita, Kagera, Mwanza, Shinyanga, Simiyu [Region: Tanzania]
834020	Mara [Region: Tanzania]
834051	Zanzibar North [Region: Tanzania]
834052	Zanzibar South [Region: Tanzania]
834053	Zanzibar Town/West [Region: Tanzania]
834054	Pemba North [Region: Tanzania]
834055	Pemba South [Region: Tanzania]
834097	Abroad [Region: Tanzania]
834098	Unknown [Region: Tanzania]
834099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Tanzania]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]
840002	Alaska [State: United States]
840004	Arizona [State: United States]
840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]
840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]
840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]

840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]
840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]
840027	Minnesota [State: United States]
840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]
840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]
840034	New Jersey [State: United States]
840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]
840037	North Carolina [State: United States]
840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]
840045	South Carolina [State: United States]
840046	South Dakota [State: United States]
840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]
840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]
840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]

840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
894001	Central [Province: Zambia]
894002	Copperbelt [Province: Zambia]
894003	Eastern, Muchinga, Northern [Province: Zambia]
894004	Luapula [Province: Zambia]
894005	Lusaka [Province: Zambia]
894008	North Western [Province: Zambia]
894009	Southern [Province: Zambia]
894010	Western [Province: Zambia]
894097	Foreign country [Province: Zambia]
894098	Unknown [Province: Zambia]
894099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Zambia]

## description

### DEFINITION

GEOMIG1\_1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided one year prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence one year ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1\_1 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence).

For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1\_P, GEOMIG1\_5, and GEOMIG1\_10. More on migration and geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IE2002A\_FAMREL: Family nucleus

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IE02A402 IE02A403">3 What is your relationship to Person 1?<br /><div class="i1">Relationship question does not apply to Person 1.<br /><br />Check one box only<br /><br />[] 1 Husband or wife<br />[] 2 Partner<br />[] 3 Son or daughter<br />[] 4 Mother or father<br />[] 5 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law<br />[] 6 Mother-in-law or father-in-law<br />[] 7 Other related, write in relationship \_\_\_\_<br />[] 8 Unrelated (including foster children)</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

10	Head of 1st family
11	Spouse of 1st family
12	Child in 1st family
13	Other relative of 1st family
20	Head of 2nd family
21	Spouse of 2nd family
22	Child in 2nd family
23	Other relative of 2nd family
30	Member of 3rd family
90	Not in any family
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's family nucleus.

### UNIVERSE

Ireland 2002: Persons who are usual residents [discrepancies: type I none; type II 12.7%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IE2002A\_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6

07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within household).

### UNIVERSE

Ireland 2002: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## IE2002A\_PTYPE: Person type

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Absent
2	Present

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person was present or absent on the census night.

## UNIVERSE

Ireland 2002: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IE2002A\_RELATE: Relationship to person 1**

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IE02A402 IE02A403">3 What is your relationship to Person 1?<br /><div class="i1">Relationship question does not apply to Person 1.<br /><br />Check one box only<br /><br />[] 1 Husband or wife<br />[] 2 Partner<br />[] 3 Son or daughter<br />[] 4 Mother or father<br />[] 5 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law<br />[] 6 Mother-in-law or father-in-law<br />[] 7 Other related, write in relationship \_\_\_\_<br />[] 8 Unrelated (including foster children)</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="IE02A402">A3 What is the relationship of this person to person 1 on page 4?<br /><div class="i1">Check one box only<br /><br />[] 1 Husband or wife<br />[] 2 Partner<br />[] 3 Son or daughter<br />[] 7 Other related, write in relationship \_\_\_\_<br />[] 8 Unrelated (including foster children)</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Reference person
1	Husband or wife
2	Partner
3	Son or daughter
4	Mother or father
5	Son or daughter-in-law
6	Mother or father-in-law
7	Other related
8	Unrelated

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the relationship of the person to the head of the household (person 1).

## UNIVERSE

Ireland 2002: All persons

**concept**

CONCEPT

**IE2002A\_SEX: Sex****Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="IE02A404">2 Sex<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Male<br />[] 2 Female</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sex of the person.

UNIVERSE

Ireland 2002: All persons

**concept**

CONCEPT

**IE2002A\_USUALRES: Usual residence flag****Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

Persons present in the household on the night of Sunday 28 April&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;List every person who spent the night of Sunday 28 April in the household or who arrived the following morning not

having been enumerated elsewhere. Include:</p>

<ul class="b1">

<li>all persons alive at midnight on Sunday April 28</li>

<li>persons staying temporarily in the household</li>

</ul><p>Do not include:</p>

<ul class="b1">

<li>babies born after midnight on Sunday 28 April</li>

<li>anyone who is temporarily away from home on the night of Sunday 28 April. However, these persons should be listed as being absent in List 2 below.</li>

<li>tudents who are away from home on the night of Sunday April 28; they should be listed as being absent in List 2 below.</li>

</ul><p>[] 1: Persons present in the household on the night of Sunday 28 April</p>

<div class="i1">Answer questions relating to each person present in the household on Sunday 28 April beginning on page 4.<br /><br />Person number: \_ [between 1 and 6]<br />First name and surname \_\_\_<br /><br />If there are more than 6 persons present in the household on the night of Sunday 28 April, please ask your Enumerator for a Continuation Form. Answer questions relating to person 7-12 on a Continuation Form available from your Enumerator.<br /><br />Person number: \_ [between 7 and 12]<br />First name and surname \_\_\_</div><p>[] 0: Persons temporarily away from the household on the night of Sunday 28 April</p>

<div class="i1">List any household members who usually live at this address but who were absent on the night of Sunday 28 April. Include in particular students who are living away from home during term time who were not present on the night of Sunday 28 April.<br /><br />You must answer questions beginning on Page 22 for each usual resident listed here as being absent from the household on the night of Sunday 28 April.<br />Person number: \_ [between 1 and 6]<br />First name and surname \_\_\_<br /><br />If there are more than 6 usual residents absent on the night of Sunday 28 April, please ask your Enumerator for a Continuation Form.</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Usual resident
2	Not a usual resident

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person is a usual resident in the household.

##### UNIVERSE

Ireland 2002: All persons

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

### **MIG1\_1\_IE: Region of residence 1 year ago, Ireland; consistent boundaries, GIS**

**Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
372001	Dublin
372002	Midlands
372003	Mid-East, Border
372004	Mid-West, South-East
372006	West
372008	South West
372096	Ireland, region not specified
372097	Abroad
372098	Unknown
372099	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

MIG1\_1\_IE indicates the person's region of residence within Ireland one year prior to the census.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## IE2002A\_AGE: Age

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IE02A405">4. What is your date of birth?<br /><div class="i1">\_/\_/\_/\_/\_\_\_\_ (day/month/year)</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="IE02A405">A4 What is this person's date of birth?<br /><div class="i1">\_/\_/\_/\_/\_\_\_\_ (day/month/year)</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20-24
25	25-29
30	30-34
35	35-39
40	40-44
45	45-49
50	50-54
55	55-59
60	60-64
65	65-69
70	70-74
75	75-79
80	80-84
85	85+

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age or age-group of the person.

UNIVERSE  
Ireland 2002: All persons

## concept

CONCEPT

### IE2002A\_BPL: Region or country of birth

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IE02A407 IE02A408">5. What is your place of birth?<br /><div class="i1">Give the place of residence of your mother at the time of your birth, not the location of the hospital where you were born.<br />\_\_\_\_\_If Ireland (including Northern Ireland), write in the county.<br />\_\_\_\_\_If elsewhere abroad, write in the country.</div><br /></sva>

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Border
002	Dublin
003	Mid-East
004	Midlands
005	Mid-West
006	South-East
007	South-West
008	West
040	Northern Ireland
104	Angola
106	Austria
107	Australia
109	Bosnia and Hertzgovnia
110	Bangladesh
111	Belgium
113	Bulgaria
119	Brazil
121	Botswana
122	Belarus
124	Canada

126	Republic of the Congo
127	Switzerland
129	Chile
131	China
134	Cyprus
135	Czech Republic
136	Germany
137	Denmark
138	Algeria
140	Estonia
141	Egypt
143	Spain
145	Finland
147	France
149	Ghana
153	Greece
156	Hong Kong
157	Croatia
158	Hungary
160	Israel
161	India
162	Iraq
163	Iran
165	Italy
168	Japan
169	Kenya
173	Kuwait
175	Kazakhstan
177	Lebanon
182	Lithuania
184	Latvia
185	Libya
187	Moldova
196	Malta
197	Mauritius
199	Mexico
200	Malaysia
203	Nigeria
205	Netherlands

206	Norway
208	New Zealand
211	Philippines
212	Pakistan
213	Poland
216	Portugal
220	Romania
221	Russia
223	Saudi Arabia
224	Sudan
225	Sweden
229	Slovakia
232	Somalia
238	Thailand
242	Turkey
246	Ukraine
248	U.S.A.
252	Vietnam
254	England
255	Scotland
256	Wales
258	Serbia and Montenegro
259	South Africa
260	Zambia
261	Zimbabwe
400	Africa, other
900	Elsewhere abroad
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's county or country of birth.

### UNIVERSE

Ireland 2002: Persons present [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**IE2002A\_BPLSTAT: Place of birth status****Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IE02A407 IE02A408">5. What is your place of birth?<br /><div class="i1">Give the place of residence of your mother at the time of your birth, not the location of the hospital where you were born.<br />\_\_\_\_\_If Ireland (including Northern Ireland), write in the county.<br />\_\_\_\_\_If elsewhere abroad, write in the country.</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	County of usual residence
2	Other county
3	Elsewhere abroad

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's place of birth.

## UNIVERSE

Ireland 2002: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IE2002A\_IRISHFQ: Frequency of speaking Irish****Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="IE02A413" v="IE02A413 IE02A414">11 Can you speak Irish?<br /><div class="i1">Answer if [the person is] age 3 or older<br /><br />[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IE02A414"><div class="i1">If "Yes", do you speak Irish?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Daily<br />[] 2 Weekly<br />[] 3 Less often<br />[] 4 Never</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Daily
2	Weekly
3	Less often
4	Never
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's frequency of speaking Irish.

### UNIVERSE

Ireland 2002: Persons age 3+ who are present and speak Irish[discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.8%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IE2002A\_MARST: Marital status

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IE02A406">10 What is your current marital status?<br /><div class="i1">Answer if aged 15 year or over. Check one box only.<br /><br />[] 1 Single (never married)<br />[] 2 Married (first marriage)<br />[] 3 Re-married (following widowhood)<br />[] 4 Re-married (following divorce/annulment)<br />[] 5 Separated (including deserted)<br />[] 6 Divorced<br />[] 7 Widowed</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="IE02A406">A5 What is this person's current marital status?<br /><div class="i1">Answer if aged 15 year or over. Check one box only.<br /><br />[] 1 Single (never married)<br />[] 2 Married (including re-married)<br />[] 5 Separated (including deserted)<br />[] 6 Divorced<br />[] 7 Widowed</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Never married
2	Married
3	Separated (including divorced)
4	Widowed
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the marital status of the person.

### UNIVERSE

Ireland 2002: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IE2002A\_PREVCTRY: Country of previous residence

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IE02A411 IE02A412">9 Have you lived outside the Republic of Ireland for a continuous period of one year or more?<br /><div class="i1">Answer "Yes" if [the person is] age 1 or older and living in Ireland<br /><br />[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No<br /><br />If "Yes" write in:<br />the year of last taking up residence in the Republic of Ireland \_\_\_\_<br />the country of last previous residence\_\_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	United Arab Emirates
104	Angola
105	Argentina
106	Austria
107	Australia
109	Bosnia and Herzegovina
110	Bangladesh
111	Belgium
113	Bulgaria
114	Bahrain
117	Bermuda
119	Brazil
121	Botswana
122	Belarus
124	Canada

126	Republic of the Congo
127	Switzerland
130	Cameroon
131	China
134	Cyprus
135	Czech Republic
136	Germany
137	Denmark
138	Algeria
140	Estonia
141	Egypt
143	Spain
145	Finland
147	France
149	Ghana
153	Greece
156	Hong Kong
157	Croatia
158	Hungary
160	Israel
161	India
162	Iraq
163	Iran
165	Italy
167	Jordan
168	Japan
169	Kenya
173	Kuwait
175	Kazakhstan
177	Lebanon
181	Lesotho
182	Lithuania
183	Luxembourg
184	Latvia
185	Libya
187	Moldova
199	Mexico
200	Malaysia
203	Nigeria

205	Netherlands
206	Norway
208	New Zealand
211	Philippines
212	Pakistan
213	Poland
216	Portugal
220	Romania
221	Russia
223	Saudi Arabia
224	Sudan
225	Sweden
226	Singapore
235	Syria
238	Thailand
242	Turkey
245	Tanzania
246	Ukraine
247	Uganda
248	U.S.A.
254	England
255	Scotland
256	Wales
258	Serbia and Montenegro
259	South Africa
260	Zambia
261	Zimbabwe
263	Great Britain
264	Northern Ireland
400	Africa, other
900	Elsewhere abroad
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's country of previous residence.

### UNIVERSE

Ireland 2002: Persons age 1+ who are present and have lived outside Ireland for a continuous period of one year or more [discrepancies: not verifiable]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IE2002A\_RESNOW: Region or country of usual residence****Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IE02A409">7 Where do you usually live?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Here at this address<br />[] 2 Elsewhere in Ireland (including Northern Ireland), write in the county\_\_\_\_\_<br />[] 3 Elsewhere abroad, write in the country\_\_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Border
002	Dublin
003	Mid-East
004	Midlands
005	Mid-West
006	South-East
007	South-West
008	West
040	Northern Ireland
106	Austria
107	Australia
111	Belgium
124	Canada
127	Switzerland
131	China
135	Czech Republic
136	Germany
143	Spain
147	France
161	India
165	Italy
168	Japan

182	Lithuania
184	Latvia
199	Mexico
203	Nigeria
205	Netherlands
208	New Zealand
211	Philippines
213	Poland
221	Russia
225	Sweden
248	U.S.A.
254	England
255	Scotland
256	Wales
259	South Africa
263	Great Britain
900	Elsewhere abroad
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's current county or country of usual residence.

### UNIVERSE

Ireland 2002: Persons either present, or absent but usual residents [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IE2002A\_RESYRAGO: Region or country of usual residence one year ago

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IE02A410">8 Where did you usually live one year ago?<br /><div class="i1">Answer if aged 1 year or over.<br /><br />[] 1 Same as now<br />[] 2 Elsewhere in Ireland (including Northern Ireland), write in the county\_\_\_\_\_<br />[] 3 Elsewhere abroad, write in the country\_\_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
001	Border
002	Dublin
003	Mid-East
004	Midlands
005	Mid-West
006	South-East
007	South-West
008	West
040	Northern Ireland
100	United Arab Emirates
106	Austria
107	Australia
111	Belgium
113	Bulgaria
119	Brazil
122	Belarus
124	Canada
127	Switzerland
131	China
135	Czech Republic
136	Germany
137	Denmark
140	Estonia
143	Spain
147	France
157	Croatia
161	India
165	Italy
168	Japan
182	Lithuania
184	Latvia
187	Moldova
199	Mexico
200	Malaysia
203	Nigeria
205	Netherlands
206	Norway

208	New Zealand
211	Philippines
212	Pakistan
213	Poland
220	Romania
221	Russia
223	Saudi Arabia
224	Sudan
225	Sweden
246	Ukraine
248	U.S.A.
254	England
255	Scotland
256	Wales
259	South Africa
261	Zimbabwe
263	Great Britain
900	Elsewhere abroad
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's county or country of usual residence one year ago.

### UNIVERSE

Ireland 2002: Persons age 1+ who are present [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IE2002A\_SPKIRISH: Ability to speak Irish

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="IE02A413" v="IE02A413 IE02A414">11 Can you speak Irish?</sva><div class="i1">Answer if [the person is] age

3 or older<br /><br />[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's ability to speak Irish.

## UNIVERSE

Ireland 2002: Persons age 3+ who are present [discrepancies: type I none; type II 2.0%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IE2002A\_YRIMMIG: Year taking up residency in Ireland**

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="IE02A411 IE02A412">9 Have you lived outside the Republic of Ireland for a continuous period of one year or more?<br /><div class="i1">Answer "Yes" if [the person is] age 1 or older and living in Ireland<br /><br />[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No<br /><br />If "Yes" write in:<br />the year of last taking up residence in the Republic of Ireland \_\_\_\_<br />the country of last previous residence\_\_\_\_</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Before 1951
2	1951-1960
3	1961-1970
4	1971-1980
5	1981-1990
6	1991-1995
7	1996-2002
8	Unknown

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year the person last resided in Ireland.

### UNIVERSE

Ireland 2002: Persons age 1+ who are present and have lived outside Ireland for a continuous period of one year or more [discrepancies: not verifiable]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IE2002A\_CLASSWK: Class of worker

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IE02A415 IE02A416 IE02A417 IE02A418 IE02A419 IE02A420 IE02A421 IE02A422 IE02A423 IE02A424 IE02A425 IE02A429">[Questions 20-26 apply to people aged 15 and over]</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IE02A419 IE02A421 IE02A422 IE02A423 IE02A424 IE02A425">25 If you are:</sva><ul class="b1">

<li>Working for payment or profit (Q24 box 1)</li>

<li>Unemployed (Q24 box 3)</li>

<li>retired (Q24 box 6)</li>

</ul><br />Answer the following questions about your main job or your last main job if you are not currently employed. Otherwise skip to Q32.</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IE02A419">26 Do (did) you work as an employee or are (were) you self-employed in your main job?</sva><div class="i1">Your main job is the job in which you usually work(ed) the most hours</div><br /><ul class="b1">

1 Employee</li>

2 Self-employed, with paid employees</li>

3 Self-employed, without paid employees</li>

4 Assisting relative (not receiving a fixed wage or salary)</li></ul></p>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employee
2	Self-employed, with paid employees
3	Self-employed, without paid employees
4	Assisting relative
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the class of worker of the person.

### UNIVERSE

Ireland 2002: Persons age 15+ who are present, and working, experienced unemployed or retired [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## IE2002A\_EDCEASE: Age education ceased

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="IE02A415 IE02A416 IE02A417 IE02A418 IE02A419 IE02A420 IE02A421 IE02A422 IE02A423 IE02A424 IE02A425 IE02A429">[Questions 20-26 apply to people aged 15 and over]</sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="IE02A417">20 Have you ceased your full-time education?</sva><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div>[] 2 No</div><br /></p></div><br />If "Yes", write in the age at which it ceased_ _</div><br /></sva>
```

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Under 15 years
02	15 years
03	16 years
04	17 years
05	18 years
06	19 years
07	20-21 years
08	22 years and over
09	Full-time education not ceased
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age the person ceased to receive full-time education.

## UNIVERSE

Ireland 2002: Persons age 15+ who are present [discrepancies: type I none; type II 9.4%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IE2002A\_EMPSTAT: Employment status****Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<svr v="IE02A415 IE02A416 IE02A417 IE02A418 IE02A419 IE02A420 IE02A421 IE02A422 IE02A423 IE02A424 IE02A425 IE02A429">[Questions 20-26 apply to people aged 15 and over]<br /></svr></p>
```

```
<p><svr a="all" v="IE02A418">24 How would you describe your present principal status?<br /><div class="i1">Check one box only<br /><br />[ ] 1 Working for payment or profit<br />[ ] 2 Looking for first regular job<br />[ ] 3 Unemployed<br />[ ] 4 Student or pupil<br />[ ] 5 Looking after home/family<br />[ ] 6 Retired from employment<br />[ ] 7 Unable to work due to permanent sickness or disability<br />[ ] 8 Other, write in ____</div><br /></svr>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Working for payment or profit
2	Looking for first regular job
3	Unemployed
4	Student or pupil
5	Looking after home/family
6	Retired from employment
7	Unable to work due to permanent sickness or disability
8	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the employment status of the person.

## UNIVERSE

Ireland 2002: Persons age 15+ who are present [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IE2002A\_ILOSTAT: ILO Economic status****Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IE02A415 IE02A416 IE02A417 IE02A418 IE02A419 IE02A420 IE02A421 IE02A422 IE02A423 IE02A424 IE02A425 IE02A429">[Questions 20-26 apply to people aged 15 and over]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="IE02A419 IE02A421 IE02A422 IE02A423 IE02A420 IE02A424 IE02A425">25 If you are:<br /><ul class="b1">

<li>Working for payment or profit (Q24 box 1)</li>

<li>Unemployed (Q24 box 3)</li>

<li>retired (Q24 box 6)</li>

</ul><br />Answer the following questions about your main job or your last main job if you are not currently employed. Otherwise skip to Q32.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IE02A424">32 In the week ended Sunday 28 April did you do any work, either full-time or part-time, for payment or profit:<br /><ul class="b1">

<li>as an employee</li>

<li>as a self-employed/ freelance</li>

<li>in your own/family business</li>

<li>on a community employment scheme or other employer scheme?</li>

</ul><br /><br />Check "Yes" for any paid work, including casual or temporary work, even if only for one hour.<br />Check "Yes" if you were away from work ill, on holiday, on maternity leave or temporarily laid off.<br />Check "Yes" if you worked, paid or unpaid in your own/family business<br />If "Yes", skip to Q36<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In employment
2	Unemployed
3	Not in the labour force
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's ILO economic status.

UNIVERSE

Ireland 2002: Persons age 15+ who are present [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**IE2002A\_IND: Industry class****Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IE02A415 IE02A416 IE02A417 IE02A418 IE02A419 IE02A420 IE02A421 IE02A422 IE02A423 IE02A424 IE02A425 IE02A429">[Questions 20-26 apply to people aged 15 and over]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IE02A419 IE02A421 IE02A422 IE02A423 IE02A420 IE02A424 IE02A425">25 If you are:<br /><ul class="b1"><li>Working for payment or profit (Q24 box 1)</li>

<li>Unemployed (Q24 box 3)</li>

<li>retired (Q24 box 6)</li>

</ul><br />Answer the following questions about your main job or your last main job if you are not currently employed. Otherwise skip to Q32.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IE02A420">31 What is (was) the business of your employed at the place where you work(ed) in your main job?<br /><div class="i1">If you are (were) self-employed answer in respect of your own business.<br />Describe the main product or service provided by your employer.<br />For example, making computers, repairing cars, secondary education, food wholesale, making pharmaceuticals, contract cleaning, software development and support.<br /><br />\_\_\_\_<br /><br />Is (was) the business of your employer mainly?<br />[] 1 Manufacturing<br />[] 2 Wholesale trade<br />[] 3 Retail trade<br />[] 4 Other (agriculture, building, services, government, etc)</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Growing of crops, market gardening, horticulture
018	Other agricultural activities
019	Farming growing of crops animals mixed farming
020	Forestry activities
050	Fishing activities
103	Extraction and agglomeration of peat
110	Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas
130	Mining of metal ores
140	Other mining and quarrying
151	Production processing and preserving meat products
152	Processing and preserving of fish and fish products

153	Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables
155	Manufacture of dairy products
156	Manufacture of grain mill products and starch products
157	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds
158	Manufacture of other food products
159	Manufacture of beverages
160	Manufacture of tobacco products
170	Manufacture of textiles
180	Manufacture of clothes dressing and dyeing of fur
190	Tanning and dressing of leather handbags luggage etc
200	Manufacture of wood except furniture
210	Manufacture of pulp paper and paper products
220	Publishing printing and reproduction of recorded media
230	Manufacture of coke and refined petroleum products
244	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals
249	All other manufacture of chemicals and chemical products
251	Manufacture of rubber products
252	Manufacture of plastic products
261	Manufacture of glass and glass products
266	Manufacture of articles of concrete plaster and cement
269	All manufactures of other non metallic mineral products
270	Manufacture of basic metals
280	Manufacture of fabricated metal products except machinery
290	Manufacture of machinery and equipment nec
300	Manufacture of office machinery and computers
310	Manufacture of electrical machinery
320	Manufacture of radio television communication equipment
330	Manufacture of medical precision and optical instruments
340	Manufacture of motor vehicles trailers and semi trailers
350	Manufacture of other transport equipment
361	Manufacture of furniture
369	Manufacturing n.e.c.
370	Recycling activities
401	Production and distribution of electricity
402	Manufacture of gas distribution of gaseous fuels
410	Collection purification and distribution of water
451	Construction site preparation
452	Construction building of complete constructions
453	Construction building installation

454	Construction building completion
455	Renting of construction or demolition equipment
500	Sale maintenance and repair of motor vehicles/cycles
510	Wholesale commission trade except of motor vehicles
521	Sale in non specialized stores
522	Sale of food minerals and tobacco in specialized stores
524	Other retail sale of new goods in specialized stores
529	Retail trade nec
551	Hotel industry
552	Other provision of short stay accommodation
553	Restaurants
554	Bars
555	Canteens and catering
601	Transport via railways
602	Freight transport by road
609	All other land transport
610	Water transport
620	Air transport operators
631	Cargo handling and storage
632	Other supporting transport activities
633	Activities of travel agencies and tour operators
634	Activities of other transport agencies
641	Post and courier activities
642	Telecommunications operators
650	Financial intermediation except insurance and pensions
660	Insurance and pension funding except social security
671	Activities auxiliary to financial intermediation
672	Activities auxiliary to insurance and pension funding
700	Real estate activities
710	Renting of machinery and equipment without operator
720	Computer and related activities
730	Research and development
741	Legal, accounting and book keeping tax consultancy
742	Architectural and engineering activities
743	Technical testing and analysis
744	Advertising
745	Labour recruitment and provision of personnel
746	Investigation and security activities
747	Industrial cleaning

749	Miscellaneous business activities not elsewhere classified
752	Defence activities and garda siochana
759	All other public administration compulsory social security
801	Primary education
802	Secondary education
803	Higher education
804	Adult and other education not elsewhere classified
851	Human health activities
852	Veterinary activities
853	Social work activities
900	Sewage refuse disposal and similar activities
910	Activities of membership organisations
921	Motion picture and video activities
922	Radio and television activities
923	Other entertainment activities
924	News agency activities
925	Library archives museums and other cultural activities
926	Sporting activities
927	Other recreational activities
930	Other service activities
950	Private households with employed persons
990	Extra territorial organisations and bodies
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry the person works or worked.

### UNIVERSE

Ireland 2002: Persons age 15+ who are present, and working or experienced unemployed [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IE2002A\_LEVELLED: Highest level of education completed

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IE02A415 IE02A416 IE02A417 IE02A418 IE02A419 IE02A420 IE02A421 IE02A422 IE02A423 IE02A424 IE02A425 IE02A429">[Questions 20-26 apply to people aged 15 and over]</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IE02A415">21 What is the highest level of education (full-time or part-time) which you have completed to date?</br /><div class="i1">Check one box only.</br /></br />[] 1 No formal education</br />[] 2 Primary education</br />Second level</br />[] 3 Lower secondary: Junior/Intermediate/Group Certificate, "O" Levels/GCSEs, NCVA Foundation Certificate, Basic Skills Training Certificate, or equivalent</br />[] 4 Upper secondary: </br />Leaving certificate (including Applied and Vocational Programmes), "A" Levels, NCVA Level 1 Certificate or equivalent</br />[] 5 Technical or vocational qualification: completed apprenticeship, NCVA Level 2/3 Certificate, NCEA Foundation Certificate, Teagasc certificate/diploma or equivalent</br />[] 6 Both upper secondary and technical or vocational qualification</br />Third level</br />[] 7 Non degree: National Certificate, Diploma NCEA/Institute of Technology, or equivalent</br />[] 8 Primary degree (Third level Bachelor degree)</br />[] 9 Professional qualification (of degree status at least)</br />[] 10 Both degree and a professional qualification</br />[] 11 Postgraduate certificate or diploma</br />[] 12 Postgraduate degree (Masters)</br />[] 13 Doctorate (PhD)</div></br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Primary (including no formal education)
2	Lower secondary
3	Upper secondary
4	Third level: non-degree
5	Third level: degree or higher
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's highest level of education completed.

### UNIVERSE

Ireland 2002: Persons age 15+ who are present [discrepancies: type I none; type II 3.8%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IE2002A\_OCC: Occupation

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IE02A415 IE02A416 IE02A417 IE02A418 IE02A419 IE02A420 IE02A421 IE02A422 IE02A423 IE02A424 IE02A425 IE02A429">[Questions 20-26 apply to people aged 15 and over]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IE02A419 IE02A421 IE02A422 IE02A423 IE02A420 IE02A424 IE02A425">25 If you are:<br /><ul class="b1"><li>Working for payment or profit (Q24 box 1)</li>

<li>Unemployed (Q24 box 3)</li>

<li>retired (Q24 box 6)</li>

</ul><br />Answer the following questions about your main job or your last main job if you are not currently employed. Otherwise skip to Q32.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IE02A421">27 What is (was) your occupation in your main job?<br /><div class="i1">In all cases describe the occupation fully and precisely giving the full job title.<br /><br />Use precise terms such as: "Retail store manager", "Building contractor", "Printing machine operator", "Secondary teacher", "Electrical engineer", or "Builders laborer".<br /><br />Do NOT use general terms such as: "Manager", "Contractor", "Machine operator, Teacher", "Engineer", or "Laborer". Civil servants and local government employees should state their grade (e.g., "Clerical officer"). Garda or Army [should] state their rank (e.g., "Garda sergeant"). Teachers should state the brach of teaching (e.g., "Primary teacher"). Clergy and religious orders should give a full description (e.g., "Nun registered general nurse").<br /><br />Write your main occupation\_\_\_\_\_<br /><br />If a farmer or farm worker, write the size of the farm:<br />\_\_\_\_\_ Acres or \_\_\_\_\_ hectares</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Senior managers in national government
101	General managers in large companies
102	Local government officers
103	General administrators in national government
110	Production and works managers
111	Building managers
120	Company financial managers
121	Marketing managers
122	Purchasing managers
124	Personnel managers
126	Computer systems managers
130	Credit controllers
131	Bank and building society managers
132	Civil Service executive officers
139	Other financial managers n.e.s.
140	Transport managers
141	Stores and warehousing managers
150	Commissioned officers in armed forces
152	Senior police and prison officers
160	Farm owners and managers

171	Garage managers and proprietors
173	Hotel and accommodation managers
174	Restaurant and catering managers
175	Publicans, innkeepers and club managers
176	Entertainment and sport managers
177	Travel agency managers
178	Managers and proprietors of butchers
179	Managers and proprietors of shops
191	Administrators of schools and colleges
199	Other managers n.e.s.
200	Chemists
201	Biological scientists
202	Physicists
209	Other natural scientists n.e.s.
210	Civil and mining engineers
211	Mechanical engineers
212	Electrical and electronic engineers
214	Software engineers
215	Chemical, production, planning and quality control engineers
216	Design and development engineers
219	Other engineers and technologists n.e.s.
220	Medical practitioners
221	Pharmacists, pharmacologists, ophthalmic and dispensing opticians
223	Dental practitioners
224	Veterinarians
230	University, RTC and higher education teachers
233	Secondary and vocational education teachers
234	Primary and nursery education teachers
239	Other teaching professionals n.e.s.
242	Barristers and solicitors
250	Chartered and certified management accountants (incl. taxation experts)
252	Actuaries, economists, statisticians, management consultants and business analysts
260	Architects, town planners and surveyors
270	Librarians, archivists and curators
290	Psychologists and other social/behavioural scientists
292	Clergy
293	Social workers and probation officers
300	Laboratory technicians
301	Engineering technicians

302	Electrical and electronic technicians
303	Architectural, town planning, building and civil engineering technicians
309	Other scientific technicians n.e.s.
310	Draughts persons
312	Building inspectors and quantity surveyors
320	Computer analyst programmers
331	Aircraft officers, traffic planners and controllers
332	Ship and hovercraft officers
340	Nurses and midwives
342	Medical radiographers
343	Physiotherapists and chiropodists
346	Medical technicians, dental auxiliaries and dental nurses
347	Occupational and speech therapists, psychotherapists and other therapists n.e.s.
349	Other health associate professionals n.e.s.
350	Legal service and related occupations
361	Underwriters, claims assessors, brokers and investment analysts
363	Personnel, industrial relations and work study officers
371	Matrons, houseparents, welfare, community and youth workers
380	Authors, writers and journalists
381	Artists, commercial/industrial artists, graphic and clothing designers
384	Actors, musicians, entertainers, stage managers, producers and directors
386	Photographers, camera, sound and video equipment operators
387	Professional athletes and sport officials
390	Information officers, careers advisers and vocational guidance specialists
391	Vocational, industrial trainers and driving instructors
394	Inspectors of factories, trading standards and other statutory inspectors
396	Environmental health workers, occupational hygienists and safety officers
399	Other associate professional and technical occupations n.e.s.
400	Civil Service administrative officers and assistants
401	Local government clerical officers and assistants
410	Accounts and wages clerks, book-keepers and other financial clerks
411	Cashiers, bank and counter clerks
412	Debt, rent and other cash collectors
430	Filing, computer, library and other clerks n.e.s.
441	Storekeepers, warehousemen/women, despatch and production control clerks
459	Secretaries, medical, legal, personal assistants, typists and word processor operators
460	Receptionists and receptionist-telephonists
462	Telephone operators, telegraph operators and other office communication system operators
490	Computer operators, data processing operators and other office machine operators

500	Bricklayers and masons
501	Roofers, slaters, tilers, sheeters and cladders
502	Plasterers
503	Glaziers
504	Builders and building contractors
506	Floorers, floor coverers, carpet fitters and planners, floor and wall tilers
507	Painters and decorators
509	Scaffolders, riggers, steeplejacks and other construction trades n.e.s.
515	Toolmakers
516	Metal working production and maintenance fitters
517	Precision instrument makers, goldsmiths, silversmiths and precious stone workers
519	Other machine tool setters and CNC setter-operators n.e.s.
521	Electricians and electrical maintenance fitters
523	Telephone fitters
524	Cable jointers and lines repairers
525	Radio, TV and video engineers
526	Computer engineers (installation and maintenance)
529	Other electrical and electronic trades n.e.s.
530	Smiths, forge/metal plate workers and shipwrights
532	Plumbers, heating and ventilating engineers and related trades
533	Sheet metal workers
537	Welders and steel erectors
540	Motor mechanics, auto electricians, tyre and exhaust fitters
541	Vehicle body repairers, panel beaters and spray painters
550	Weavers, knitters, warp preparers, bleachers, dyers and finishers
553	Sewing machinists, menders, darners and embroiderers
554	Coach trimmers, upholsterers and mattress makers
555	Shoe repairers and other leather makers
556	Tailors, dressmakers, clothing cutters, milliners and furriers
559	Other textiles, garments and related trades n.e.s.
561	Printers, originators and compositors
569	Bookbinders, print finishers and other printing trades n.e.s.
570	Carpenters and joiners
571	Cabinet makers
579	Other woodworking trades n.e.s.
580	Bakers and flour confectioners
581	Butchers and meat cutters
582	Fishmongers and poultry dressers
590	Glass product and ceramics makers, finishers and other operatives

594	Gardeners and groundsman/women
595	Horticultural trades
599	Other craft and related occupations
600	Soldiers (sergeant and below)
610	Police officers (sergeant and below)
611	Fire service officers
612	Prison service officers
615	Security guards and related occupations
619	Other security and protective service occupations n.e.s.
620	Chefs and cooks
621	Waiters and waitresses
622	Bar staff
630	Travel and flight attendants
640	Nurses' aids
644	Care assistants and attendants
650	Childminders, nursery nurses and playgroup leaders
652	Educational assistants
660	Hairdressers, barbers and beauticians
670	Housekeepers (domestic and non-domestic)
672	Caretakers
673	Launderers, dry cleaners and pressers
690	Undertakers, bookmakers and other personal service workers n.e.s.
700	Buyers and purchasing officers
702	Importers, exporters, commodity and shipping brokers
710	Technical and wholesale sales representatives
719	Auctioneers, estimators, valuers and other sales representatives n.e.s.
720	Sales assistants, check-out operators and petrol pump attendants
731	Roundsman/women and van salespersons
732	Market/street traders and scrap dealers
790	Merchandisers, window dressers, floral arrangers and telephone salespersons
800	Bakery and confectionery process operatives
809	Other food and drink (incl. brewing) process operatives
812	Spinners, doublers, twisters, winders and reelers
814	Other textiles processing operatives
820	Chemical, gas and petroleum process plant operatives
821	Paper, wood and related process plant operatives
824	Rubber process operatives, moulding machine operatives and tyre builders
825	Plastics process operatives, moulders and extruders
829	Synthetic fibre and other chemical, paper, plastics and related operatives

830	Moulders and furnace operatives (metal)
839	Other metal making and treating process operatives n.e.s.
840	Machine tool operatives (incl. CNC machine tool operatives)
841	Other automatic machine workers, metal polishers and dressing operatives
850	Assemblers and lineworkers (electrical and electronic goods)
851	Assemblers and lineworkers (metal goods and other goods)
860	Inspectors, viewers and laboratory testers
862	Packers, bottlers, canners, fillers, weighers, graders and sorters
871	Bus and road transport depot inspectors
872	Drivers of road goods vehicles
873	Bus conductors and coach drivers
874	Taxi/cab drivers, chauffeurs and couriers
880	Seafarers (merchant navy), barge and boat operatives
881	Railway station workers, supervisors and guards
882	Rail engine drivers and other railway line operatives
885	Mechanical plant drivers/operatives and crane drivers
887	Fork lift truck drivers
889	Other transport and machinery operatives n.e.s.
892	Water and sewerage plant attendants
893	Electrical, energy, boiler and related plant operatives and attendants
895	Pipe layers/pipe jointers and related construction workers
897	Woodworking machine operatives
898	Mine (excluding coal) and quarry workers
899	Other plant, machine and process operatives n.e.s.
900	Farm workers
901	Agricultural machinery drivers and other farming occupations
903	Fishing and related workers
904	Forestry workers
913	Mates to metal, electrical and related fitters
919	Labourers in engineering and other making/processing industries
922	Rail construction and maintenance workers
923	Road construction workers, paviors and kerb layers
929	Other building and civil engineering labourers
930	Stevedores and dockers
931	Goods porters
933	Refuse and salvage collectors
934	Drivers mates
940	Postal workers and mail sorters
951	Hotel porters and kitchen porters

953	Counterhands and catering assistants
955	Window cleaners and car park attendants
958	Cleaners and domestics
959	Other occupations in sales and services n.e.s.
990	All other labourers and related workers
997	Gainfully occupied but occupation not stated
998	All other gainful occupations n.e.s.
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's occupation.

### UNIVERSE

Ireland 2002: Persons age 15+ who are present, and working, experienced unemployed or retired [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IE2002A\_QUAL: Third level qualification

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="IE02A415 IE02A416 IE02A417 IE02A418 IE02A419 IE02A420 IE02A421 IE02A422 IE02A423 IE02A424 IE02A425 IE02A429">[Questions 20-26 apply to people aged 15 and over]</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="IE02A416">22 Do you hold any third level qualification(s) which you attained after completing 2 or more years of study?</svr><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Yes</div>[ ] 2 No</div><br /><div class="i1">If "Yes", please indicate the main subject area(s) in which qualification (s) is held.</div>Check all boxes that apply.</div><br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Education</div>[ ] 2 Art (including fine arts, performing arts, graphic and audio visual arts, design)</div>[ ] 3 Humanities (including languages, literature, history, archaeology, philosophy, theology)</div>[ ] 4 Social sciences/business/law (including economics and journalism)</div>[ ] 5 Life sciences/medical laboratory science</div>[ ] 6 Physical sciences/chemistry</div>[ ] 7 Mathematics/statistics</div>[ ] 8 Computing/information technology</div>[ ] 9 Engineering/architecture</div>[ ] 10 Agriculture/forestry/fishery/veterinary</div>[ ] 11 Medicine/dentistry/ nursing/associated medical disciplines/ social services</div>[ ] 12 Tourism/hotel and catering/ sports and leisure/transport services/ environmental protection/security services</div>[ ] 13 Other</div></svr>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Education

02	Art
03	Humanities
04	Social sciences/business/law
05	Life sciences/medical laboratory science
06	Physical sciences/chemistry
07	Mathematics/statistics
08	Computing/information technology
09	Engineering/architecture
10	Agriculture/forestry/fishery/ veterinary
11	Medical and related
12	Tourism and other
13	Other third level qualification
14	Multiple subjects
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main subject areas in third level qualification.

### UNIVERSE

Ireland 2002: Persons age 15+ who are present and hold third level qualification [discrepancies: not verifiable]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IE2002A\_SOCCLASS: Social class

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Professional workers
2	Managerial and technical
3	Non-manual

4	Skilled manual
5	Semi-skilled
6	Unskilled
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's social class, which is based on the person's current occupation, previous occupation or occupation of a family supporter.

### UNIVERSE

Ireland 2002: Persons present [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## IE2002A\_SOCECON: Socio-economic group (SEG)

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Employers and managers
02	Higher professional
03	Lower professional
04	Non-manual
05	Manual skilled
06	Semi-skilled
07	Unskilled
08	Own account workers
09	Farmers
10	Agricultural workers
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's socio-economic group (SEG), which is based on the person's current occupation, previous occupation or occupation of a family supporter.

### UNIVERSE

Ireland 2002: Persons present [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

### IE2002A\_CARER: Unpaid carer

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="IE02A415 IE02A416 IE02A417 IE02A418 IE02A419 IE02A420 IE02A421 IE02A422 IE02A423 IE02A424 IE02A425 IE02A429">[Questions 20-26 apply to people aged 15 and over]</sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="IE02A429">23 Do you provide regular unpaid personal help for a friend or family member with a long-term illness, health problem or disability?</p></div class="i1">Include problems which are due to old age.<br /><br />Personal help includes help with basic tasks such as feeding or dressing.<br />[] 1 Yes, 1-14 hours a week<br />[] 2 Yes, 15-28 hours a week<br />[] 3 Yes, 29-42 hours a week<br />[] 4 Yes, 43 or more hours a week<br />[] 5 No</div><br /></sva>
```

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Unpaid carer
2	Not a carer (including not stated)
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person is an unpaid carer.

### UNIVERSE

Ireland 2002: Persons age 15+ who are present [discrepancies: type I 4.3%; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

**IE2002A\_DISAB: Disability****Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

14 Do you have any of the following long-lasting conditions?&lt;/p&gt;

<div class="i1">a) Blindness, deafness or a severe vision or hearing impairment?<br />[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No<br /><br />b)  
A condition that substantially limits one or more basic physical activities such as walking, climbing stairs, reaching, lifting or carrying?<br />[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Has a disability
2	No disability (including not stated)
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person has a disability.

## UNIVERSE

Ireland 2002: Persons present [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.9%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**IE2002A\_ILOHRS: ILO Hours worked****Data file:** IRL2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IE02A415 IE02A416 IE02A417 IE02A418 IE02A419 IE02A420 IE02A421 IE02A422 IE02A423 IE02A424 IE02A425 IE02A429">[Questions 20-26 apply to people aged 15 and over]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="IE02A419 IE02A421 IE02A422 IE02A423 IE02A420 IE02A424 IE02A425">25 If you are:<br /><ul class="b1">

<li>Working for payment or profit (Q24 box 1)</li>

<li>Unemployed (Q24 box 3)</li>

<li>retired (Q24 box 6)</li>

</ul><br />Answer the following questions about your main job or your last main job if you are not currently employed. Otherwise skip to Q32.<br /></svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IE02A425">36 How many hours in total did you work last week?<br /><div class="i1">Answer only if working for payment or profit.<br />Answer to the nearest whole hour.<br />\_ \_ Hours</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1 - 19 hours
2	20 - 34 hours
3	35 - 39 hours
4	40 - 44 hours
5	45+ hours
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of hours the person worked.

##### UNIVERSE

Ireland 2002: Persons age 15+ who are present and in employment[discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.5%]

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

### IE2002A\_NATION: Nationality

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IE02A426">6 What is your nationality?<br /><div class="i1">If you have more than one nationality, please declare all of them.<br />[] 1 Irish<br />[] 2 Other nationality, write in \_\_\_\_\_<br />[] 3 No nationality</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

000	Irish
001	Carlow
002	Dublin
003	South Dublin
004	Fingal
005	Dún Laoghaire-Rathdown
006	Kildare
102	Albania
104	Angola
106	Austria
107	Australia
109	Bosnia and Herzegovina
110	Bangladesh
111	Belgium
113	Bulgaria
119	Brazil
122	Belarus
124	Canada
125	Congo, Democratic Republic
126	Republic of the Congo
127	Switzerland
131	China
135	Czech Republic
136	Germany
137	Denmark
138	Algeria
140	Estonia
141	Egypt
143	Spain
145	Finland
147	France
149	Ghana
157	Croatia
158	Hungary
161	India
165	Italy
168	Japan
182	Lithuania
184	Latvia

185	Libya
187	Moldova
199	Mexico
200	Malaysia
203	Nigeria
205	Netherlands
206	Norway
208	New Zealand
211	Philippines
212	Pakistan
213	Poland
216	Portugal
220	Romania
221	Russia
224	Sudan
225	Sweden
229	Slovakia
232	Somalia
238	Thailand
242	Turkey
246	Ukraine
248	USA
252	Vietnam
254	England
255	Scotland
256	Wales
258	Serbia and Montenegro
259	South Africa
261	Zimbabwe
263	Great Britain
500	Europe, other
900	Elsewhere abroad
998	Unknown (including no nationality)
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's nationality.

UNIVERSE  
Ireland 2002: Persons present [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### IE2002A\_RELIG: Religion

Data file: IRL2002\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IE02A427">12 What is your religion?<br /><div class="i1">Check one box only.<br /><br />[] 1 Roman Catholic<br />[] 2 Church of Ireland<br />[] 3 Presbyterian<br />[] 4 Methodist<br />[] 5 Islam<br />[] 6 Other, write in your religion \_\_\_\_<br />[] 7 No religion</div><br /></sva>

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Roman catholic
2	Church of Ireland (including protestant)
3	Other stated religions
4	No religion
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's religion.

##### UNIVERSE

Ireland 2002: Persons present [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.9%]

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

# study\_resources

## questionnaires

### Census of Population of Ireland 2002, Questionnaire

---

title Census of Population of Ireland 2002, Questionnaire  
authors Central Statistics Office  
date 2002-04-28  
country Ireland  
language English  
filename enum\_form\_ie2002a.pdf

---

## technical\_documents

### Census 2002, Enumerators Manual

---

title Census 2002, Enumerators Manual  
authors Central Statistics Office  
country Ireland  
language English  
filename enum\_instruct\_ie2002a.pdf

---